

XIV Recenseamento Geral da População e IV Recenseamento Geral da Habitação - IPUMS Subset

Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

PRT_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

XIV Recenseamento Geral da População e IV Recenseamento Geral da Habitação - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Portugal 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Portugal	PRT

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Are structurally separate and independent and designed for permanent human habitation at a fixed location. They are not used wholly for other purposes at the time of the census or are actually used as the principal usual residence of at least one person at the time of the census.
- Households: Group of persons living at the same dwelling and that have kinship relations among them ("de jure" or "de facto"), regardless of occupying the whole or part of the housing unit. A person who lives alone in a separate housing unit or who occupies, as a lodger, a separate room (or rooms) of a housing unit, but does not have kinship relations with the other occupants.
- Group quarters: Group of persons living in a collective housing unit (institution) that, regardless of the family relationship among them, they respect common rules, are beneficiaries of the purposes of the institution, and are ruled by a specific entity within or without that group.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Portugal 2001

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Eurostat NUTS3 region and large city

UNIVERSE

Persons living in units not prepared for habitation

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 517026.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic, for every 20th dwelling/housing unit, excluding collective dwellings, with the start on the first dwelling of each one of the seven NUTS II. Persons living in the collective dwellings were selected apart but using the same methodological approach.

Persons living in units not prepared for habitation

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=20)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-02	2001-06

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1901-03-12	1901-03-12

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 12, 2001

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

One questionnaire for each one of the following statistical units: building, housing unit, private household, institutional household, individual and "collective questionnaire" (for groups of individuals presents but not residents).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Portugal, Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE). XIV Recenseamento Geral da População e IV Recenseamento Geral da Habitação

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_PRT_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	258	
PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	517026	

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 258

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_PT	GEO1_PT	Portugal, Subregion 1981 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_PT2001	GEO1_PT2001	Portugal, Subregion 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
REGNPT	REGNPT	Portugal, Region	
CITYPT	CITYPT	Portugal, City	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	

ID	Name	Label	Question
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR	Elevator in structure	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PT2001A_DWNUM	PT2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
PT2001A_HHNUM	PT2001A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
PT2001A_HHN	PT2001A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
PT2001A_PERND	PT2001A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
PT2001A_PERN	PT2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
PT2001A_FBIG	PT2001A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
PT2001A_GEOGUN	PT2001A_GEOGUN	City	<p>1. Geographical information Municipality ____ Parish ____ Section/Subsection ____ - ____ Building number ____</p> <p>2. Address Street _____ Number ____ - ____ Locality ____ Postcode ____ - ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_GEOGSZ	PT2001A_GEOGSZ	Size of place of residence	<p>1. Geographical information Municipality ____ Parish ____ Section/Subsection ____ - ____ Building number ____</p> <p>2. Address Street _____ Number _____ Locality ____ Postcode _____ - ____</p>
PT2001A_GQ	PT2001A_GQ	Household type	<p>2. Type of living quarter Housing unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rudimentary wooden house <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mobile housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In a permanent building not designed for habitation <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other inhabited</p> <p>Collective living quarter - end questionnaire here</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hotel or similar Camps or Institutions:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Social support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Health <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Religious <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Military <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Prison <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Work <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other type</p> <p>Reserved for NSI:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 On board population <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Diplomatic personnel</p> <p>Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_DWTYPE	PT2001A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>2. Type of living quarter Housing unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shack <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rudimentary wooden house <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mobile housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In a permanent building not designed for habitation <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other inhabited</p> <p>Collective living quarter - end questionnaire here</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hotel or similar Camps or Institutions:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Social support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Health <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Religious <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Military <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Prison <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Work <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other type</p> <p>Reserved for NSI:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 On board population <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Diplomatic personnel</p> <p>3. Type of building <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional building (apartments, houses) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other type of inhabited construction - end questionnaire here <input type="checkbox"/> 3 On board population - reserved to INE officers <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diplomatic personnel - reserved to INE officers</p> <p>Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.</p>
PT2001A_OCCUP1	PT2001A_OCCUP1	Occupancy	<p>3. Occupation status [Question 3 was asked of persons living in housing units, according to question 2]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Usual residence <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seasonal or secondary use - end questionnaire here <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant: end questionnaire here</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For sale <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent <input type="checkbox"/> 5 For demolition <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other cases</p> <p>Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_OCCUP2	PT2001A_OCCUP2	Occupancy status	<p>3. Occupation status [Question 3 was asked of persons living in housing units, according to question 2]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Usual residence <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seasonal or secondary use - end questionnaire here <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant: end questionnaire here</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For sale <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent <input type="checkbox"/> 5 For demolition <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other cases</p> <p>Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_TENURE	PT2001A_TENURE	Tenure	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] [Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3] 15. If you are a tenant, please indicate the form lease: [Question 15 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, but not owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]</p> <p>Rented dwelling with a:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Contract for 3 or 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Contract without term <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Social rent contract</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sub-rented dwelling - go to 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other situation (granted, etc) - go to 18</p> <p>Question 15 - If you are a tenant, please indicate the form of lease: This question is only for occupants who are not owners or co-owners of the respective dwellings.</p> <p>3- or 5-year fixed-term contract - a contract in which at the end of the term (3 or 5 years), the amount of the rent may be renegotiated by the parties. If the parties fail to come to an agreement, the contract lapses and the tenant is required to leave the dwelling.</p> <p>Renewable contract of indefinite duration - a contract which is automatically renewed and only terminates if the tenant wishes to leave the dwelling.</p> <p>Council or subsidized rent contract - a contract in which the tenant is a public body and in which the amount of the rent was reduced in view of the need for social aid by the household.</p> <p>If the dwelling is let to an individual who, in turn, lets it to a third person through payment of a rent, the dwelling is said to be sublet.</p> <p>Cases involving the voluntary conveyance of the dwelling, (for example: a father owns a dwelling and transfers it free of charge to his son), as well as cases in which the occupancy of the dwelling is usually associated with a contract in which consideration is either directly or indirectly assigned to it, subject to the performance of a task (for example: doormen, watchmen, etc.), should be included under other situations.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_OWNER	PT2001A_OWNER	Dwelling ownership	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] [Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3] 18. Dwelling ownership: [Question 18 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, but not owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ascendants or descendants <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private owner or private company <input type="checkbox"/> 3 State, public corporations, social security or other non-profit institutions <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public company <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Local authority <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Housing association</p> <p>Question 18 - Dwelling ownership: If the occupant is the owner or co- owner of the dwelling, do not answer this question.</p> <p>First or second-generation ascendants or descendants - parents, children, grandparents or grandchildren.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_MORTGAGE	PT2001A_MORTGAGE	Mortgage	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] [Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3] Questions 13 and 14 are only for owner-occupied dwellings. If no household member is owner of the dwelling go to question 15. 13. Do you have a mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling: [Question 13 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence and owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No - end questionnaire here</p> <p>Question 13 - Do you have mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling ? The owner-occupier of the dwelling pays financial charges resulting from the purchase of the dwelling, when:</p> <p>The dwelling is built for purchase and is acquired through a welfare fund or other institution, a situation whereby individuals have the right to occupy the dwelling by virtue of a sum paid over a certain period of time, usually fifteen to twenty years, at the end of which they become the owners of the dwelling;</p> <p>The dwelling is the property of people who occupy it and purchased it through a bank loan or other financial arrangements not completely paid; here the individual immediately becomes the owner of the dwelling, although the dwelling is generally mortgaged as collateral for the loan, with the financial charges consisting of the payment of principal and interest due. Thus, the monthly payment will include the repayment of principal and interest due.</p> <p>Any other type of housing charges, such as charges on home improvement loans should Not be considered.</p> <p>Tick "No" if the dwelling is free from encumbrance or charges, regardless of how the owner acquired it (purchase, inheritance or other).</p> <p>This charge must refer to the month immediately preceding the census moment.</p>
PT2001A_ELECT	PT2001A_ELECT	Electricity	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] 5. Does the housing unit have electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>Question 5 - Does the dwelling have electricity? Tick Yes if you have electrical power installed in your dwelling, whatever the source.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_WATER	PT2001A_WATER	Water	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]</p> <p>6. Water supply system: Piped water available in the housing unit:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From a community scheme <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From a private source</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit No piped water available but providing from:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public drinking fountain <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well, private hole <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> <p>Question 6 - Water supply system: When the kitchen and/or bathroom are located in a building separate from the dwelling (in the yard, etc.), which has piped water, the dwelling is considered as having inside water.</p> <p>When the dwelling has piped running water outside (yard, etc.) but not in any of the rooms comprising it (kitchen, water closet or bathroom), it will be considered as having running water in the building, but outside the dwelling.</p> <p>When there is no piped water in the dwelling or in the building and the household resorts to other supply sources, various alternative sources may be used. In this case, the source which is most frequently used to obtain water for cooking and hygiene should be considered.</p>
PT2001A_TOILET	PT2001A_TOILET	Toilet	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]</p> <p>7. Toilet facilities: With toilet within the housing unit for exclusive use:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No flush toilet</p> <p>With toilet within the building but outside of the housing unit for shared use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No flush toilet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 No toilet available</p> <p>Question 7 - Toilet facilities: By flush toilet, we mean the flushing mechanism, flow meter, etc., in other words, the mechanical system for discharging water inside the lavatory cistern.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_BATH	PT2001A_BATH	Bath	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]</p> <p>8. Bathing facilities: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Housing unit with fixed bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Housing unit without fixed bath or shower</p> <p>Question 8 - Bathing facilities: Bath or shower means any installation permanently connected to a water supply system and to a drainage system enabling the evacuation of used bath water to the exterior of the dwelling.</p> <p>Do not consider the mere existence of a washbasin as constituting a bath or shower (whether connected to a drainage system or not), even when located in a room separate from the dwelling, or a makeshift installation in suspended recipients, which, filled manually, are used as a shower</p>
PT2001A_SEWER	PT2001A_SEWER	Sewage	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]</p> <p>9. Sewage disposal system: <input type="checkbox"/> Housing unit with sewage disposal system: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected to a public sewage disposal plant <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Connected to a private sewage disposal plant (septic tank, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other arrangements</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Housing unit without sewage disposal system</p> <p>Question 9 - Sewage disposal system: Sewage disposal system means the entire permanent installation permitting the evacuation of wastewater from the dwelling to the exterior.</p> <p>Public sewage system means the drainage system (for example in a city), which collects all the waste and channels it along a specific path. Septic tank is a specially structured receptacle enabling certain processes of disinfection, which, by means of a suitable pipeline, receives wastewater from one or a small number of dwellings.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_KITCH	PT2001A_KITCH	Kitchen	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] [Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3] 11. Availability of kitchen: Kitchen with:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 4 square meters <input type="checkbox"/> 2 4 square meters or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without kitchen or kitchenette</p> <p>Question 11 - Availability of kitchen: Kitchen means the place designed and equipped for making meals, and which is in fact used for this purpose, even if it is also used as a dining room, bedroom or living room. The kitchen may be separated from the dwelling (in the yard for example).</p> <p>Kitchenette means a small space within a room, separated usually by a small counter or similar, designed for preparing food. This situation is found mainly in urban zones and in smaller flats.</p> <p>In dwellings with a kitchen, it is necessary to consider the size of the kitchen since it is classified according to whether it has an area of more than 4 m² or less than 4 m².</p>
PT2001A_HEAT	PT2001A_HEAT	Central heating	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] 10. Type of heating: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Central heating No central heating:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fireplace <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fixed equipment (in the wall, stove, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mobile equipment (electric heater, gas, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Without heating</p> <p>Question 10 - Type of heating: If there is more than one heating system, indicate the one used most frequently whenever it becomes necessary.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_ROOMS	PT2001A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3] [Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3] 12. Number of rooms in the dwelling: -- Not including kitchen, corridors, halls, bathrooms, verandahs, store room, etc.</p> <p>Question 12 - Number of rooms in the dwelling: Room means the space in a dwelling, limited by walls, which, for the most part, has an area of at least 4 m2 and a ceiling height of 2 m. Included in the definition of room are bedrooms, dining room and living room, habitable attic and basement rooms, etc.</p> <p>Attention: You should Not consider the following as rooms: kitchen (even if used for other purposes), bathroom, pantry, storage room, balcony (even if enclosed by any type of structure), conservatory, hall and corridors. Rooms that are used exclusively for an economic activity should not be counted. For example: in a dwelling consisting of five rooms in which a doctor's surgery occupies two rooms, only three rooms should be counted.</p>
PT2001A_ELEV	PT2001A_ELEV	Elevator	<p>[Questions 7-8 were answered in case of a building with more than one floor, according to question 6.] 7. This building has an elevator? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
PT2001A_CONYR	PT2001A_CONYR	Year built	<p>13. Period of construction: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1919 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From 1919 to 1945 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From 1946 to 1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From 1961 to 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From 1971 to 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 From 1981 to 1985 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 From 1986 to 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 From 1991 to 1995 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 From 1996 to 2001</p>
PT2001A_ROOF	PT2001A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>16. Type of roof and materials used: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Flat roof Inclined roof <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Covered with tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Covered with other materials <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mixed (flat and inclined)</p>

total: 67

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 517026

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLPT	BPLPT	Subregion of birth, Portugal	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCPT	EDUCPT	Educational attainment, Portugal	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_PT	MIG1_1_PT	Subregion of residence 1 year ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_PT	MIG1_5_PT	Subregion of residence 5 years ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
PT2001A_PERNUM	PT2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
PT2001A_FAMNUMO	PT2001A_FAMNUMO	Sequence number of the nucleus inside of the family	
PT2001A_PERNUMO	PT2001A_PERNUMO	Person number, original	1. Reference Number [pre-numbered] 2. Reference person's complete name (first and last name to all other persons): ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_SPLOC	PT2001A_SPLOC	Person number of the spouse	4. Spouse/partner's reference number __
PT2001A_POPLOC	PT2001A_POPLOC	Person number of the father	5. Father's reference number __
PT2001A_MOMLOC	PT2001A_MOMLOC	Person number of the mother	6. Mother's reference number __
PT2001A_FAMTYPE	PT2001A_FAMTYPE	Family type	
PT2001A_RELATE	PT2001A_RELATE	Relationship to household's reference person	<p>3. Relationship to household's reference person [Codes to be used in the relationship description:]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Reference person <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Son/daughter not married <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Son/daughter married <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Foster son/daughter not married <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Foster son/daughter married <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Stepson/stepdaughter not married <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Stepson/stepdaughter married <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Father or Mother <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Father-in-law or mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Grandson or granddaughter/great-grandson or great-granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Grandfather or grandmother / Great-grandfather or great-grandmother <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other relative person <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Domestic servant <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Other</p>
PT2001A_SEX	PT2001A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Female</p>
PT2001A_AGE	PT2001A_AGE	Age	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 4. Date of birth: Day __ Month __ Year ____</p>
PT2001A_MARST	PT2001A_MARST	Marital status	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 5. Marital Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married: with register <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married: without register <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced</p> <p>Question 5 - Marital status The actual situation should always be indicated, independently of whether it coincides with the legal situation.</p> <p>For example: If you are divorced but at the census moment you are living with another person without legal marriage, you should tick "Married without register".</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_DISAB	PT2001A_DISAB	Disability	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]</p> <p>8. Do you have any disability? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - Go to 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, indicate type:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visual <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cerebral palsy <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p> <p>Question 8 - Do have any disability? Physiological or anatomic function. This question only applies to persons with a permanent disability. If you have a temporary disability (for example, if you use crutches or a wheel chair because you broke your leg or if you suffer from a partial detachment of the retina which forces you to wear an eye patch), the answer is "No".</p> <p>Hearing - Complete or significant loss of hearing. This includes individuals with a complete or significant loss of the ability to hear a conversation spoken in a normal voice and who have to resort to sign to communicate; this also includes individuals who, under the above conditions, can hear with the help of a hearing aid.</p> <p>Visual - Complete or significant loss of sight. This includes persons who are unable to or experience extreme difficulty in performing tasks requiring distance or peripheral vision or in performing fine detail tasks such as reading, writing, distinguishing TV images at a distance of 2 meters, see the time on a wristwatch or recognize faces, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses. Not included are individuals who, wearing glasses or contact lenses, are capable of performing the above tasks.</p> <p>Physical - Disability characterized by the difficulty or impossibility of performing activities requiring control of movement or the ability to manipulate objects. Included in this group are individuals who find it impossible or extremely difficult to walk or handle objects without the aid of an assistant device (for example, a wheel chair, walker, crutches, prostheses and orthoses for the members or trunk). Included in this group are individuals in the conditions referred to above and who suffer from, for example, ankylosing spondylitis, spina bifida, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, paramyloidosis (Wohlwill-Corino Andrade syndrome), cranio-encephalic trauma.</p> <p>Mental - Intellectual and psychological disability. Included in this group are persons suffering from mild, moderate or severe mental retardation or other development problems characterized by a significantly lower-than average intellectual ability, such as autism or Down's syndrome (mongolism). It does not include psychotic or serious, degenerative diseases coming under the general classification of psychiatric disorders.</p> <p>Cerebral palsy - Brain damage causing paralysis and affecting movement and posture. Individuals with cerebral palsy display limited, uncoordinated and uncontrolled movements, difficulty in maintaining their balance, problems of co-ordination and speech. Individuals suffering from cerebral palsy should be mentioned in this group and not in the group for motor impairment.</p> <p>Other - Disabilities not included in any of those mentioned above. By way of example, persons suffering from kidney failure, hemophilia, lupus, aphasia, dyslexia, mute, speech disorders, ostomates, deaf -blind.</p> <p>If you have more than one disability, state the main one, that is, the one causing you the greatest degree of incapacity.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_RELIG	PT2001A_RELIG	Religion	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 24. What is your religion?</p> <p>[Question 24 was asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other non-Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Without religion</p>
PT2001A_LIT	PT2001A_LIT	Literacy	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 11. Literacy: If you just write numbers or your name; only read out do not write, or just read and write only memorized sentences, then indicate "Not able to read and write"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Able to read and write <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not able to read and write</p> <p>Question 11 - Literacy Able to read and write - you can read and write, even if it is difficult for you, if you are able to read a newspaper and write sentences.</p> <p>Not able to read and write - if you are unable to read and write sentences, even simple sentences, and understand their content. If you can only write your name, numbers, read but not write or read and write memorized sentences, you are not considered as being able to read and write.</p>
PT2001A_SCHOOL	PT2001A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 12. Are you attending or have you ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No, never attended - Go to 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Attending <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Attended, but no more</p> <p>Question 12 - Are you attending or have you ever attended school? No, never attended - you have never regularly attended classes in an educational establishment. Usually, this situation refers to persons who have never enrolled in an educational establishment, although they may be able to read and write. It also applies to children who have not reached school age and who are not attending pre-school classes.</p> <p>Attending - to tick this box, it is not enough to be enrolled, it is necessary to regularly attend classes. You must also tick this response for children in pre-school education. Attending vocational programs will be considered here whenever the program attended is equivalent to a level of public education.</p> <p>Attended, but no more - whoever no longer attends classes, that is, whoever is no longer enrolled because they have finished their studies or have dropped out of school.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_EDATTAN	PT2001A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 13. Highest education level that you attend or have attended: [Question 13 was asked of persons who ever attended school, were born before December 31, 1999, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 , 9 and 12]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Pre-Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Basic - 1st degree <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Basic - 2nd degree <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Basic - 3rd degree <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Post-secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Tertiary - 1st degree (Bac.) <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Tertiary - 2nd degree (Lic.) <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Tertiary - 3rd degree (Master) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Tertiary - 4th degree (Phd)</p> <p>Question 13 - (Please indicate the) highest education level that you attend or have attended. 1. If you no longer study but attended classes, indicate the highest level of education you achieved, even if you did not complete it. 2. If you are studying, indicate the level of education you are attending.</p> <p>Pre-school - classes taught to children aged 3 or more and who have not reached the compulsory school age.</p> <p>Basic education (lower primary), 1st degree - represents the first 4 years of compulsory education, formerly called the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th years of primary school.</p> <p>Basic education (upper primary), 2nd degree - includes the following: preparatory degree (5th and 6th years of schooling), preparatory degree of Tele-education, formerly the 1st degree of grammar school (1st and 2nd years), complementary degree of primary education (5th and 6th classes), preparatory degree of the former technical schools.</p> <p>Basic education (lower secondary), 3rd degree - includes any one of the following: 7th, 8th and 9th years of schooling, technical-vocational secondary education (commercial, industrial, agricultural, visual art programs, etc.), the former general lyceum program (formerly, the 3rd, 4th and 5th years of schooling).</p> <p>(Upper) secondary - includes the following: 10th, 11th and 12th years of schooling, preparatory sections of the complementary technical vocational programs (commercial, industrial programs, etc.), former complementary lyceum program (former 6th and 7th years), the former pre-university year.</p> <p>Post secondary - includes the following: nursery teacher training program, primary teacher training program, other programs officially recognized as post secondary, when they have been attended.</p> <p>For persons who attended or who are attending vocational programs (programs which despite not being part of the state education system and whose objective is to prepare pupils for a specific occupation), two situations may apply:</p> <p>a) If the program is equivalent to a level of state education, you should tick the level of education you have attained. b) If the program is not equivalent to a level of state education, the level of education remains unchanged and you should tick the level of education held when you began to attend the vocational program.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>If have completed or are attending a industrial ceramics program run by the Institute for Employment and Vocational Training, which requires the 6th year of schooling for admission and equivalent to the 9th year of schooling, you should tick the box for "Basic education, 3rd degree".</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_EDFLD	PT2001A_EDFLD	Field of education	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 14-15 were asked of persons age 6+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 13, 12, 3] 15. If you are a tertiary level graduate, please specify the name of your field of education: _____ Question 15 - If you are a tertiary level graduate, please specify the name of your field of education: If you have completed more than one degree programs, indicate the highest level attained. If you have two degrees of the same type, indicate the one most closely related to the occupation you practice or with which you most identify.</p>
PT2001A_CITIZ	PT2001A_CITIZ	Citizenship	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 7. What is your citizenship? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Portuguese only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Double citizenship: Portuguese and other <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Double citizenship: Other cases <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foreign, from country indicated in question 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign, from another country, please specify. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stateless</p> <p>Question 7 - What is your citizenship: If you are currently in the process of changing your citizenship, indicate the citizenship you have at present and not the one you wish to have.</p>
PT2001A_CITIZC	PT2001A_CITIZC	Country of citizenship	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 7. What is your citizenship? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Portuguese only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Double citizenship: Portuguese and other <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Double citizenship: Other cases <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foreign, from country indicated in question 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Foreign, from another country, please specify. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stateless</p> <p>Question 7 - What is your citizenship: If you are currently in the process of changing your citizenship, indicate the citizenship you have at present and not the one you wish to have.</p>
PT2001A_BPL	PT2001A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Any other country, please specify: ____</p>
PT2001A_BPLN	PT2001A_BPLN	EU subregion of birth	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Any other country, please specify: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_BPLC	PT2001A_BPLC	Country of birth	[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Any other country, please specify: ____
PT2001A_RES	PT2001A_RES	Place of usual residence on December 31, 1999	[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born - End of completing <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify: ____
PT2001A_RESN	PT2001A_RESN	NUTS-3 region of usual residence on December 31, 1999	[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born - End of completing <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify: ____
PT2001A_RESC	PT2001A_RESC	Country of usual residence on December 31, 1999	[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] 9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born - End of completing <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_RESP	PT2001A_RESP	Place of usual residence on December 31, 1995	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> In other country, please specify: ____</p>
PT2001A_RESPN	PT2001A_RESPN	NUTS-3 region of usual residence on December 31, 1995	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> In other country, please specify: ____</p>
PT2001A_RESPC	PT2001A_RESPC	Country of usual residence on December 31, 1995	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Not yet born <input type="checkbox"/> 12 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Timor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Macau <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Cape Verde <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 21 France <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Brazil <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Venezuela <input type="checkbox"/> In other country, please specify: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_WKPLAC	PT2001A_WKPLAC	Place of work or study	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 16. Answer the question 16.1 if you are working or studying (if you work and study, please answer concerning the place of work)</p> <p>16.1. Indicate whether your place of work or study is: [Question 16.1 was asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+, who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 12, and 13]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foreign</p> <p>Question 16.1 - Indicate whether your place of work or study is: If you do not have a fixed or usual place of work, you should indicate the location of the company or establishment where you work or to which you are accountable.</p> <p>If you work and study, you should indicate your place of work.</p>
PT2001A_WKPLACN	PT2001A_WKPLACN	Place of work or study	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] 16. Answer the question 16.1 if you are working or studying (if you work and study, please answer concerning the place of work)</p> <p>16.1. Indicate whether your place of work or study is: [Question 16.1 was asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+, who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 12, and 13]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the parish where you live <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In other parish of the municipality where you live <input type="checkbox"/> In other municipality, please specify: ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foreign</p>
PT2001A_TRANS	PT2001A_TRANS	Main mode of transportation to work or study	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] Answer the questions 16.2 and 16.3 if you live at this living quarter the most of the year (code 1 in question 3) and you work or study [Questions 16.2-16.3 were asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and live at this living quarter for the most part of the year, according to questions 3, 12, and 13] 16.2. How long does it take you on average to travel to your place of work or study? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 15 minutes or less <input type="checkbox"/> 3 16 - 30 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 4 31 - 60 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 61 - 90 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 90 Question 16.3 - What is the main mode of transport you use to travel to your place of work or study? If you use several means of transport daily when traveling from home to your place of work or study, indicate only the means of transport you use for most of the itinerary.</p> <p>If you are a student worker, you should indicate the means of transport used in traveling to your place of work.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_EMPSTAT	PT2001A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 18. In the week of March 5-11, did you work, even if for only 1 hour, and receive (cash or any other form of) payment for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - go to 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
PT2001A_CLASSWK	PT2001A_CLASSWK	Employment condition	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.4. Indicate the status in employment in the occupation you stated in question 23.1: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own-account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Contributing family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Compulsory military service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Member of a producers co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other situation</p> <p>Question 23.4 - Indicate the status in employment in the occupation you stated in Question 23.1 Boss/Employer - If you are the owner, partner or majority shareholder of a company or agricultural holding in which you practice your main occupation and normally have one or more paid workers in your employ. Own-account worker - If you work for your own account or in partnership and do not normally have paid workers in your employ. Employee - If you work for another person, company, the State, etc., and receive payment for this work. Workers employed on "Collective Farms" tick this box. Contributing family worker - if you work 15 or more hours per week in a household economic activity, without receiving payment, tick this box. Compulsory military service - If you are performing compulsory military service. Member of a producers' co-operative - If you are the member of a cooperative for the production of goods or services and engage in your main occupation there, tick this response. This heading also includes workers in worker-controlled businesses. The employees and salaried workers of a cooperative, who are not its members, tick the box "Employee". Other situation - If you are in a status in employment other ones the previous described. If more than one of the above situations to you during the reference week, indicate the one which occupied the most of your time. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the situation applying to you in the last occupation you held.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_WKHS	PT2001A_WKHS	Usual number of hours worked per week	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.3. Indicate the usual number of hours you work each week in the occupation you stated in question 23.1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1-4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 5-14 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 15-29 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 30-34 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 35-39 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 40-44 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 45 or more</p> <p>Question 23.3 - Indicate the usual number of hours you work each week in the occupation you stated in Question 23.1: Tick the box whose time size matches the number of weekly working hours in your main occupation. Count the number of hours you usually work each week, including overtime. Include the time spent at the workplace performing such tasks as the preparation of service equipment, the preparation and maintenance of tools, etc.</p> <p>If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the number of hours you worked in the last job you had.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_INCSRC	PT2001A_INCSRC	Source of livelihood	<p>[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3] [Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]</p> <p>17. What is your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Work <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Temporary benefits: Sickness, accident, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Temporary benefits: Unemployment <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Temporary benefits: Other <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Guaranteed minimal income <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Pensions <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Property or entrepreneurial income <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Social support <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Household support <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Other cases</p> <p>Question 17 - What is your main source of livelihood? Main source of livelihood means the principal source of income, which has provided the individual with the means necessary for his or her subsistence over the past 12 months (food, accommodation, clothing, footwear, etc.). If you have various sources of income, indicate only the principal source.</p> <p>Work - Indicate this response if you live mainly from your work, whether gainful or not (such as when you work for a relative, without pay, but who supports you) or you are performing compulsory military service.</p> <p>Temporary benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational illness - If you are temporarily prevented from working and receive benefits as a result of an accident at work or occupational illness.</p> <p>Temporary unemployment benefits - Tick this response if you are unemployed and live mainly from your unemployment benefit. If you are unemployed but do not receive an unemployment benefit, indicate the response which best applies to your case.</p> <p>Other temporary benefits - These are benefits granted as a result of accident, illness, birth, etc. and which are not covered by the benefits indicated above.</p> <p>Guaranteed Minimum Income - A monthly benefit from the noncontributory Social Security scheme designed to provide persons entitled and members of their household, in cases of severe economic hardship, with the resources they need to satisfy their basic requirements.</p> <p>Pension (Retirement) - Tick this box if you live mainly from a retirement or old-age pension, military reserve pension, invalidity pension, life annuity resulting from an accident at work or occupational illness, social pension, etc..</p> <p>Property or entrepreneurial income - If your principal source of income is from property, interest, profits, dividends, royalties, etc., tick this response.</p> <p>Social support - If your principal source of subsistence is from aid provided by the State, Public Bodies, Private Non-Profit Institutions, etc., tick this box.</p> <p>Supported by household - Tick this box if you live supported by your household (for example: housewife who only works at home, minor children or children who do not work, regardless of whether they study, elderly persons who do not receive a pension and do not have another source of income, etc.).</p> <p>Other cases - If your case is not included in the cases already described, tick this box (for example, study grants).</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_EMPSZ	PT2001A_EMPSZ	Size of place of employment	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.6. Number of persons regularly working in the company where you practice the occupation indicated in question 23.1: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2-4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10-99 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 100-499 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 500 or more</p> <p>Question 23.6 - Indicate the number of persons who usually work in the company or entity where you engage or engaged in the occupation stated in Question 23.1: 1. If you are own-account worker and work alone, indicate that here is one worker. 2. If you are own-account worker and work with one or more persons, you should indicate the size representing the total number of workers, including yourself. 3. If you work in a private company/organization or in a public company or institution, indicate the respective size representing the total number of workers in that company or institution. 4. If you are a civil servant, indicate the size representing the number of workers in the body where you engage in your occupation. 5. If you are performing Compulsory Military Service, indicate the size representing the total number of military personnel in the unit here you are serving. 6. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the number of persons usually working for the entity where you held our last occupation.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_SECTOR	PT2001A_SECTOR	Sector of economic activity	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.5. What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1? _____ Be precise For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.</p> <p>Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practise the occupation you stated in Question 23.1? Be clear and precise in your answer (avoid using "of the", "of", "and").</p> <p>Main activity - This is the type of economic activity carried out by the company or body where the individual is engaged in his main occupation, during the reference week.</p> <p>1. If you are own-account worker, indicate the type of activity you are involved in. Examples: Fruit production, pig farming, retail trade clothing, etc. 2. If you are an employee, indicate the type of activity in which the company, establishment, etc. where you work is engaged. Examples: road haulage company, navigation company, painting workshop, hotel, car assembly factory, paper products factory, Revenue Office, Secondary School, Hospital, Regional Directorate Social Security, City Council, etc.... 3. If you work in a company with various establishments, indicate the activity of the establishment or place where you work and not the company's main activity. 4. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the activity of the last entity for which you worked.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
PT2001A_IND	PT2001A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.5. What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1? _____ Be precise For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.</p> <p>Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practise the occupation you stated in Question 23.1? Be clear and precise in your answer (avoid using "of the", "of", "and").</p> <p>Main activity - This is the type of economic activity carried out by the company or body where the individual is engaged in his main occupation, during the reference week.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If you are own-account worker, indicate the type of activity you are involved in. Examples: Fruit production, pig farming, retail trade clothing, etc. 2. If you are an employee, indicate the type of activity in which the company, establishment, etc. where you work is engaged. Examples: road haulage company, navigation company, painting workshop, hotel, car assembly factory, paper products factory, Revenue Office, Secondary School, Hospital, Regional Directorate Social Security, City Council, etc.... 3. If you work in a company with various establishments, indicate the activity of the establishment or place where you work and not the company's main activity. 4. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the activity of the last entity for which you worked.
PT2001A_OCC	PT2001A_OCC	Main occupation	<p>[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9] [Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13] 23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19] 23.1. What is your main occupation? ____ Be precise, for example, instead of engineer, textile employer, teacher, be precise and write: civil engineer, textile fiber preparatory worker, primary education teacher, etc. Question 23.1 - What is your main occupation? Be clear and precise when stating your occupation (avoid using "of the", "of", "and"). Examples: House painter, basic education teacher 1st degree, agricultural machine driver, mechanic, paper pulp preparer, civil engineer, refrigeration air conditioning technician, etc..</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If you are engaged in more than one occupation, indicate the one which took up most of your time during the reference week. 2. If during the said week, you performed an activity different from the one in which you are usually engaged (you were on holiday, etc.), indicate your usual occupation. 3. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the last occupation you held.

total: 110

COUNTRY: Country**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in **COUNTRY**

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample

35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample

74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)

0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko

2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears

0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia

1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie

2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla

3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland

01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló

09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina

12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella

15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani

15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza

15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve

22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges

23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud

34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa

39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun

39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_PT: Portugal, Subregion 1981 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto
620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral
620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo
620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PT identifies the household's sub-region within Portugal in all sample years. Sub-regions are the first level administrative units of the country. Sub-regions follow the geographic divisions of the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS). They are statistical rather than administrative units, composed of municipalities in Portugal. GEO1_PT is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_PT2001: Portugal, Subregion 2001 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Minho-Lima
112	Cávado
113	Ave
114	Grande Porto
115	Tâmega
116	Entre Douro e Vouga
117	Douro
118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
150	Algarve
161	Baixo Vouga
162	Baixo Mondego
163	Pinhal Litoral
165	Dão-Lafões

171	Oeste
172	Médio Tejo
179	Other Center
177	Grande Lisboa
178	Península de Setúbal
185	Lezíria do Tejo
189	Other Alentejo
200	Autonomous Azores Region
300	Autonomous Madeira Region

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_PT2001 identifies the household's sub-region within Portugal in 2001. Sub-regions are the first level administrative units of the country. Sub-regions follow the geographic divisions of the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS). They are statistical rather than administrative units, composed of municipalities in Portugal. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_PT2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CITYPT: Portugal, City**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Porto (Oporto)
2	Vila Nova de Gaia
3	Lisbon (Lisboa)
4	Sintra
5	Cascais
6	Loures

9	Not in identified city
---	------------------------

description

DEFINITION

CITYPT identifies the city within Portugal in all sample years. CITYPT is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9 Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority

213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGNPT: Portugal, Region**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	North
15	Algarve
16	Center
17	Lisbon (Lisboa)
18	Alentejo
20	Autonomous Azores Region
30	Autonomous Madeira Region

description

DEFINITION

REGNPT identifies the region within Portugal in all sample years. Regions follow the geographic divisions of the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS). They correspond to Portuguese administrative regions. REGNPT is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Portugal can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148

149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187

188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility

2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882

1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921

1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960

1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999

2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily

10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

PT2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

PT2001A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_GEOGSZ: Size of place of residence

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A022 PT01A023 PT01A024 PT01A025 PT01A026">1. Geographical information
<div class="i1">Municipality ____
Parish ____
Section/Subsection ___ - ___
Building number ____</div>
<div class="i1">Street _____
Number _____
Locality ____
Postcode _____ - ____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 2000 inhabitants
2	2000 or more inhabitants
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A022 PT01A023 PT01A024 PT01A025 PT01A026">On the building cover we must inscribe:

The geographic identification (Municipality, Parish, Place, Census block number -section/subsection), building number and correspondent address.

We must also fill-in the District, Municipality, Parish code (dist.conc.freg.) that is shown on the handed support cartography.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population size of the place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Households in collective dwellings and households in non-collective dwellings in usual residence
[discrepancies: type I: trace, type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_GEOGUN: City

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A022 PT01A023 PT01A024 PT01A025 PT01A026">1. Geographical information
<div class="i1">Municipality ____
Parish ____
Section/Subsection ___ - ___
Building number __</div>
2. Address
<div class="i1">Street _____
Number _____
Locality ____
Postcode _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Porto (Oporto)
2	Vila Nova de Gaia
3	Lisboa (Lisbon)
4	Sintra
9	Not in identified city

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A022 PT01A023 PT01A024 PT01A025 PT01A026">On the building cover we must inscribe:

The geographic identification (Municipality, Parish, Place, Census block number -section/subsection), building number and correspondent address.

We must also fill-in the District, Municipality, Parish code (dist.conc.freg.) that is shown on the handed support cartography.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a unit of geography: the large city level.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_GQ: Household type**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A027 PT01A028">2. Type of living quarter
<div class="i1">Housing unit</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Conventional dwelling
[] 2 Shack
[] 3 Rudimentary wooden house
[] 4 Mobile housing unit
[] 5 In a permanent building not designed for habitation
[] 6 Other inhabited</div>
<div class="i1">Collective living quarter - end questionnaire here</div>
<div class="i2">[] 7 Hotel or similar
Camps or Institutions:</div>
<div class="i3">[] 8 Social support
[] 9 Education
[] 10 Health
[] 11 Religious
[] 12 Military
[] 13 Prison
[] 14 Work
[] 15 Other type</div>
<div class="i1">Reserved for NSI:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 16 On board population
[] 17 Diplomatic personnel</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A027 PT01A028 PT01A029 PT01A030">Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Institution
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A027 PT01A028"><div class="i1">Question 2 - Type of living quarter:</div>
<div class="i2">The observation of this variable will permit to classify the dwellings according to the nature of the group of individuals that are occupying them.
As Familiar dwelling we understand all dwellings that by the way they were constructed, or by the way it is being used, it is destined to shelter, usually, only one family, even knowing that several may leave in that space.
The familiar dwellings can be of the following two types:

Conventional familiar dwelling

Division or set of divisions and their annexes that by making part of a classical building, meaning on a permanent structure, or being structurally separated of that, and by the way that it was constructed, reconstructed, enlarged or transformed is destined to be inhabited and on the census moment it was not being used entirely for other purposes.
The conventional familiar dwelling must also have an independent entrance give access to the street or to a common area in the building.

Non-Conventional dwelling

Place that on the census moment it is inhabited by individuals and that by the precarious construction type does not entirely satisfies the requirements to be a conventional familiar dwelling.
We include in this type:
Shacks, rudimentary wooden houses, mobile housing units, dwellings in a permanent building not designed for habitation and other inhabited places.
As collective living quarters we understand every place that by the way it was constructed or transformed it is destined to shelter more than one family and on the census moment it is occupied by one or more individuals being residents or just presents and not residents.
In the collective dwellings we can include two types of Dwelling: Hotel or similar and Institutions.
In this last type we can identify the following sub-types of dwellings

according to their purposes: Social support, Education, Health, Religious, Military, Prison, Work or other types.

Note: If you are in presence of a collective living quarter, identify its type and the filling-in of the questionnaire is over.</div>
</svar></p>

<p>3.3.4. Classical (conventional) family questionnaire</p>

<p>What is a "Classical family" (private household)?

As for classical family we understand the group of persons that reside in a same dwelling and have family relationships in between them, "de jure" or "de facto", and they may occupy the totality or part of the living quarter; or an independent person that occupies part or the totality of a dwelling.</p>

<div class="i1">Type of institutions:

Health institutions - All patients interned at the institution as well as the service personnel if not returning to their houses before 12 o'clock of the census day.
If the health institution has personnel residing there they should not go in to a collective questionnaire but in a classical family questionnaire, if they constitute a classical family (in these cases the correspondent individual questionnaires must be filled-in).

Educational institutions and other student institutions - For all students that stay in school overnight a collective questionnaire must be filled-in.

For residents, filled-in a classical or institutional family questionnaire, depending on the situations, not a collective questionnaire, and in those cases also fill-in the correspondent individual questionnaires.

Prison establishments - All individuals in prison at less than a year ago, as long as they have family with whom to live usually, they must considered residents with their family, being inscribed in the collective questionnaire because they are considered present but not resident.

The individuals in prison at more than a year, or without family with whom to usually reside, must be considered residents in the prison establishment and make part of institutional family. For all these ones we must fill-in an institutional family questionnaire and correspondent individual questionnaires.

Military institutions - This enumeration will be done by the military structure itself.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is private or institutional.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Households in collective dwellings and households in non-collective dwellings in usual residence [discrepancies: type I: trace, type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
11	11
12	12
14	14
15	15
17	17

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within the dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
27	27

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_BATH: Bath**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]</sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A037">8. Bathing facilities:</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 Housing unit with fixed bath or shower</div>[] 3 Housing unit without fixed bath or shower</div></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="PT01A037"><span class="em">Question 8 - Bathing facilities:</span></sva><div class="i1">Bath or shower means any installation permanently connected to a water supply system and to a drainage system enabling the evacuation of used bath water to the exterior of the dwelling.</div><br /></div><div class="i1">Do not consider the mere existence of a washbasin as constituting a bath or shower (whether connected to a drainage system or not), even when located in a room separate from the dwelling, or a makeshift installation in suspended recipients, which, filled manually, are used as a shower</div></p>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Housing unit with fixed bath or shower
3	Housing unit without fixed bath or shower
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="PT01A037"><div class="i1"><span class="em">Question 8 - bathing facilities</span></div><br /><div class="i2">We intend to know if the dwelling has or not bathing facilities. A simple existence of a lavatory does not mean that the dwelling has a bathing facility. To be considered as a bathing facility it must be connected to a sewage system.</div></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bath or shower in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A027 PT01A028">2. Type of living quarter
<div class="i1">Housing unit</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Conventional dwelling
[] 2 Shack
[] 3 Rudimentary wooden house
[] 4 Mobile housing unit
[] 5 In a permanent building not designed for habitation
[] 6 Other inhabited</div>
<div class="i1">Collective living quarter - end questionnaire here</div>
<div class="i2">[] 7 Hotel or similar
Camps or Institutions:</div>
<div class="i3">[] 8 Social support
[] 9 Education
[] 10 Health
[] 11 Religious
[] 12 Military
[] 13 Prison
[] 14 Work
[] 15 Other type</div>
<div class="i1">Reserved for NSI:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 16 On board population
[] 17 Diplomatic personnel</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A028">3. Type of building
<div class="i1">[] 1 Conventional building (apartments, houses)
[] 2 Other type of inhabited construction - end questionnaire here
[] 3 On board population - reserved to INE officers
[] 4 Diplomatic personnel - reserved to INE officers</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A027 PT01A028 PT01A029 PT01A030">Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional dwelling
2	Non-conventional dwelling
3	Collective dwelling/Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="PT01A028"><div class="i1">Question 3 - Type of building</div>
<div class="i2">Conventional building, in the sense that its structure and the materials used to build it are permanent.

Other type of inhabited construction should be chosen when in the presence of a shack or other improvised construction, tent, caravan, boat, natural shelter, etc.

Note: If the later building type is chosen the filling-in of this questionnaire is over.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A027 PT01A028"><div class="i1">Question 2 - Type of living quarter:</div>
<div class="i2">The observation of this variable will permit to classify the dwellings according to the nature of the group of individuals that are occupying them.
As Familiar dwelling we understand all dwellings that by the way they were constructed, or by the way it is being used, it is destined to shelter, usually, only one family, even knowing that several may leave in that space.
The familiar dwellings can be of the following two types:

Conventional familiar dwelling

Division or set of divisions and their annexes that by making part of a classical building, meaning on a permanent structure, or being structurally separated of that, and by the way that it was constructed, reconstructed, enlarged or transformed is destined to be inhabited and on the census moment it was not being used entirely for other purposes.
The conventional familiar dwelling must also have an independent entrance give access to the street or to a common area in the building.

Non-Conventional dwelling

Place that on the census moment it is inhabited by individuals and that by the precarious construction type does not entirely satisfies the requirements to be a conventional familiar dwelling.
We include in this type:
Shacks, rudimentary wooden houses, mobile housing units, dwellings in a permanent building not designed for habitation and other inhabited places.
As collective living quarters we understand every place that by the way it was constructed or transformed it is destined to shelter more than one family and on the census moment it is occupied by one or more individuals being residents or just presents and not residents.
In the collective dwellings we can include two types of Dwelling: Hotel or similar and Institutions.
In this last type we can identify the following sub-types of dwellings according to their purposes: Social support, Education, Health, Religious, Military, Prison, Work or other types.

Note: If you are in presence of a collective living quarter, identify its type and the filling-in of

the questionnaire is over.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is conventional or collective.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_ELECT: Electricity

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PT01A034">5. Does the housing unit have electricity?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 3 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A034">Question 5 - Does the dwelling have electricity?
<div class="i1">Tick Yes if you have electrical power installed in your dwelling, whatever the source.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling with electricity
2	Dwelling without electricity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="PT01A034"><div class="i1">Question 5 - Does the housing unit have electricity?</div>
<div class="i2">Yes or no answer.
We intend to know if the dwelling has any electricity power supplied by a private or public network (include private generator).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_MORTGAGE: Mortgage

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3]
</sva r></p>

<p>Questions 13 and 14 are only for owner-occupied dwellings. If no household member is owner of the dwelling go to question 15.</p>

<p>13. Do you have a mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling:</p>

<div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence and owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 3 No - end questionnaire here</div><sva r a="all" v="PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">Question 13 - Do you have mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling ?
<div class="i1">The owner-occupier of the dwelling pays financial charges resulting from the purchase of the dwelling, when:</div>
<div class="i2">The dwelling is built for purchase and is acquired through a welfare fund or other institution, a situation whereby individuals have the right to occupy the dwelling by virtue of a sum paid over a certain period of time, usually fifteen to twenty years, at the end of which they become the owners of the dwelling;

The dwelling is the property of people who occupy it and purchased it through a bank loan or other financial arrangements not completely paid; here the individual immediately becomes the owner of the dwelling, although the dwelling is generally mortgaged as collateral for the loan, with the financial charges consisting of the payment of principal and interest due. Thus, the monthly payment will include the repayment of principal and interest due.</div>
<div class="i1">Any other type of housing charges, such as charges on home improvement loans should Not be considered.

Tick "No" if the dwelling is free from encumbrance or charges, regardless of how the owner acquired it (purchase, inheritance or other).

This charge must refer to the month immediately preceding the census moment.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have a mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling
2	Does not have a mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PT01A031 PT01A032 PT01A033"><div class="i1">Note: The following 13 and 14 questions should only be answered by the proprietary or co-proprietary of the dwellings.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="PT01A033" v="PT01A031 PT01A032 PT01A033"><div class="i1">Question 13 - Do you have a mortgage or loan resulting from the purchase of this dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">Yes or no answer.
We understand that one of the occupants is proprietary of the dwelling and has financial obligations with the mortgage or loan of this dwelling when the financial obligations are in respect to the acquisition of the dwelling only and not related to works of any kind done within.
The modality "No" is used only when the dwelling, no matter the way of acquisition, is completely paid for.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the mortgage for the dwelling has been paid.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence in conventional dwellings owned by its occupants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_OCCUP1: Occupancy

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A029 PT01A030">3. Occupation status
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons living in housing units, according to question 2]

[] 1 Usual residence
[] 2 Seasonal or secondary use - end questionnaire here
[] Vacant: end questionnaire here</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 For sale
[] 4 For rent
[] 5 For demolition
[] 6 Other cases</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A027 PT01A028 PT01A029 PT01A030">Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual residence
2	Seasonal or secondary use
3	Vacant for sell

4	Vacant for rent
5	Vacant for demolition
6	Vacant other cases
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A029 PT01A030"><div class="i1">Question 3 - Occupancy status</div>
<div class="i2">First of all, in this question, we have to identify if the familiar dwelling is occupied or is vacant.
If it is occupied we will need to identify if it is used as usual place of residence or if it is used as seasonal or for secondary use.
If the dwelling is vacant we will need to identify if the dwelling is for sale, for rent, for demolition or if it is some other case.

Note: If you have identified a situation different from an usual place of residence, you finished the filling-in of the questionnaire.
From this point the dwelling questionnaire must be filled-in by one of individuals present in the dwelling.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is occupied permanently, seasonally or vacant .

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Households in non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_OCCUP2: Occupancy status

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A029 PT01A030">3. Occupation status
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons living in housing units, according to question 2]

[] 1 Usual residence
[] 2 Seasonal or secondary use - end questionnaire here
[] Vacant: end questionnaire here</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 For sale
[] 4 For rent
[] 5 For demolition
[] 6 Other cases</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A027 PT01A028 PT01A029 PT01A030">Questions no. 1 to 3, inclusive, are completed by the Census Enumerator.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual residence of 1 family

2	Usual residence of 2 families
3	Usual residence of 3 or more families
4	Dwelling of seasonal or secondary use
5	Vacant dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="PT01A029 PT01A030"><div class="i1">Question 3 - Occupancy status</div>
<div class="i2">First of all, in this question, we have to identify if the familiar dwelling is occupied or is vacant.
If it is occupied we will need to identify if it is used as usual place of residence or if it is used as seasonal or for secondary use.
If the dwelling is vacant we will need to identify if the dwelling is for sell, for rent, for demolition or if it is some other case.
Note: If you have identified a situation different from an usual place of residence, you finished the filling-in of the questionnaire.
From this point the dwelling questionnaire must be filled-in by one of individuals present in the dwelling.</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is the usual residence of 1 to 3 families or a seasonal or empty dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Households in non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_OWNER: Dwelling ownership

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A032">18. Dwelling ownership:
<div class="i1">[Question 18 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, but not owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]

[] 1 Ascendants or descendants
[] 2 Private owner or private company
[] 3 State, public corporations, social security or other non-profit institutions
[] 4 Public company
[] 5 Local authority
[] 6 Housing`

association</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A032">Question 18 - Dwelling ownership:
<div class="i1">If the occupant is the owner or co- owner of the dwelling, do not answer this question.

First or second-generation ascendants or descendants - parents, children, grandparents or grandchildren.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupant - with mortgage
2	Occupant - without mortgage
3	Other - ascendants or descendants
4	Other - private owner or private company
5	Other - state, public corporations, social security or other non-profit institutions
6	Other - public company
7	Other - local authority
8	Other - housing association
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="PT01A031 PT01A032"><div class="i1">Note: Questions 15, 16, 17 and 18 that follow, are destined only to the tenants of conventional dwellings, so if you answer the question 14 the filling-in of the questionnaire is over.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PT01A032"><div class="i1">Questions 18 - Dwelling ownership</div>
<div class="i2">Ascendants or descendants on a first or second degree - parents, sons, grandparents or grandsons.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence in conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_TENURE: Tenure

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A031">15. If you are a tenant, please indicate the form lease:
<div class="i1">[Question 15 was asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, but not owning it, according to questions 2, 3.]

Rented dwelling with a:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Contract for 3 or 5 years
[] 2 Contract without term
[] 3 Social rent contract</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 Sub-rented dwelling - go to 17
[] 5 Other situation (granted, etc) - go to 18</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A031">Question 15 - If you are a tenant, please indicate the form of lease:
<div class="i1">This question is only for occupants who are not owners or co-owners of the respective dwellings.

3- or 5-year fixed-term contract - a contract in which at the end of the term (3 or 5 years), the amount of the rent may be renegotiated by the parties. If the parties fail to come to an agreement, the contract lapses and the tenant is required to leave the dwelling.

Renewable contract of indefinite duration - a contract which is automatically renewed and only terminates if the tenant wishes to leave the dwelling.

Council or subsidized rent contract - a contract in which the tenant is a public body and in which the amount of the rent was reduced in view of the need for social aid by the household.

If the dwelling is let to an individual who, in turn, lets it to a third person through payment of a rent, the dwelling is said to be sublet.

Cases involving the voluntary conveyance of the dwelling, (for example: a father owns a dwelling and transfers it free of charge to his son), as well as cases in which the occupancy of the dwelling is usually associated with a contract in which consideration is either directly or indirectly assigned to it, subject to the performance of a task (for example: doormen, watchmen, etc.), should be included under other situations.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Tenant
3	Sub-tenant
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="PT01A031 PT01A032"><div class="i1">Note: Questions 15, 16, 17 and 18 that follow, are destined only to the tenants of conventional dwellings, so if you answer the question 14 the filling-in of the questionnaire is over.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A031"><div class="i1">Question 15 - If you are a tenant, please indicate the form of lease</div>
<div class="i2">This question is only for dwellings where none of the occupants is proprietary or co-proprietary of the respective dwelling.
We must distinguish the form of contract:
Rented dwelling with a:</div>
<div class="i3">Contract for 3 or 5 years
Contract without term
Social rent contract
Sub-rented dwelling
Other situation (granted, etc)</div>
<div class="i2">If the dwelling is sub-rented the question 16 shall not be answered, continuing to answer in the question 17.
If the dwelling is under any other situation the questions 16 and 17 can not be answered, you shall continue to answer in the question 18.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence in conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A036">7. Toilet facilities:
<div class="i1">With toilet within the housing unit for exclusive use:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Flush toilet
[] 2 No flush toilet</div>
<div class="i1">With toilet within the building but outside of the housing unit for shared use</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 Flush toilet
[] 4 No flush toilet</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 No toilet available</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A036">Question 7 - Toilet facilities:
<div class="i1">By flush toilet, we mean the flushing mechanism, flow meter, etc., in other words, the mechanical system for discharging water inside the lavatory cistern.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has toilet within the housing unit for exclusive use with flush toilet
2	Has toilet within the housing unit for exclusive use without flush toilet
3	Has toilet within the building but outside of the housing unit for shared use with flush toilet
4	Has toilet within the building but outside of the housing unit for shared use without flush toilet
5	No toilet available
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A036"><div class="i1">Question 7 - Toilet facilities</div>
<div class="i2">With this question we must observe the coherence between the answer we have here and the ones given on the previous question. One can not have a flush toilet if it goes to a fountain for water.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet available in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_WATER: Water

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="PT01A035">6. Water supply system:
<div class="i1">Piped water available in the housing unit:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 From a community scheme
[] 2 From a private source</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit
No piped water available but providing from:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 4 Public drinking fountain
[] 5 Well, private hole
[] 6 Other</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="PT01A035">Question 6 - Water supply system:
<div class="i1">When the kitchen and/or bathroom are located in a building separate from the dwelling (in the yard, etc.), which has piped water, the dwelling is considered as having inside water.

When the dwelling has piped running water outside (yard, etc.) but not in any of the rooms comprising it (kitchen, water closet or bathroom), it will be considered as having running water in the building, but outside the dwelling.
When there is no piped water in the dwelling or in the building and the household resorts to other supply sources, various alternative sources may be used. In this case, the source which is most frequently used to obtain water for cooking and hygiene should be considered.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water available in the housing unit from a community scheme
2	Piped water available in the housing unit from a private source
3	Piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit
4	No piped water available but providing from public drinking fountain
5	No piped water available but providing from well or private hole

6	No piped water available but providing from other sources (others than the previously described)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A035"><div class="i1">Question 6 - Water supply system:</div>
<div class="i2">We intend to know if the dwelling has a water supply system, and if yes we must know what kind of system.
The possible modalities for this question are:
Piped water available in the housing unit</div>
<div class="i3">From a community scheme
From a private source</div>
<div class="i2">Piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit</div>
<div class="i3">No piped water available but providing from:
Public drinking fountain
Well, private hole
Other</div>
<div class="i2">Special cases of observation

When a dwelling has an annex with piped water we must consider as having this situation as having piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit.
When a dwelling has piped water in the yard but not in room of the house we must considered it as having piped water available within the building but outside the housing unit.
When a dwelling does not have any kind of piped water in its interior, or even inside the building, and for that reason it is used another source of water supply, and it is possible to have various sources of water supply. In those cases you must consider the one that is used the most for cooking and for hygiene purposes.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water access in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_CONYR: Year built

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A043">13. Period of construction:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Before 1919
[] 2 From 1919 to 1945
[] 3 From 1946 to 1960
[] 4 From 1961 to 1970
[] 5 From 1971 to 1980
[] 6 From 1981 to 1985
[] 7 From 1986 to 1990
[] 8 From 1991 to 1995
[] 9 From 1996 to 2001</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unknown
1	Before 1919

2	From 1919 to 1945
3	From 1946 to 1960
4	From 1961 to 1970
5	From 1971 to 1980
6	From 1981 to 1985
7	From 1986 to 1990
8	From 1991 to 1995
9	From 1996 to 2001

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A043"><div class="i1">Question 13 - Period of construction </div>
<div class="i2">By period of construction we understand:
The period of construction of the building as said, or the period of construction of the main part of the building, meaning the support structure, when different parts of a building correspond to different periods of construction.
The period of reconstruction, for buildings that have undertaken complete transformation.
To collect the correct information you must enlighten yourself about the year or period of construction you must ask the proprietary, the doorman or any of the older residents.
In cases where persons (due to old age) might have some difficulties remembering the exact period of construction ask for comparisons with some milestones (i.e. before or after the 1st world war, etc.)
In cases of persisting doubt decide by using information of similar and next by buildings.

Note: If a reconstruction was undertaken please use that works period as the information and not the original construction period.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the building was built.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_ELEV: Elevator

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A042">[Questions 7-8 were answered in case of a building with more than one floor, according to question 6.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A042">7. This building has an elevator?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has elevator
2	Does not have elevator
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A042"><div class="i1">Question 7 - This building has a lift</div>
<div class="i2">Yes or no answer.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence of an elevator in the building.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_HEAT: Central heating

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A040">10. Type of heating:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Central heating
No central heating:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Fireplace
[] 3 Fixed equipment (in the wall, stove, etc.)
[] 4 Mobile equipment (electric heater, gas, etc.)</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Without heating</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A040">Question 10 - Type of heating:
<div class="i1">If there is more than one heating system, indicate the one used most frequently whenever it becomes necessary.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has central heating
2	No central heating: fireplace
3	No central heating: fixed equipment
4	No central heating: mobile equipment
5	Without heat
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A040"><div class="i1">Question 10 - Type of heating</div>
<div class="i2">Every time you find a dwelling with various types of heating systems we must identify only the one mainly used.

Note: the following questions of this questionnaire should only be answered on conventional familiar dwellings occupied as an usual residence. If not the filling-in of this questionnaire is over.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of central heating in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_KITCH: Kitchen

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A039">11. Availability of kitchen:
<div class="i1">Kitchen with:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Less than 4 square meters
[] 2 4 square meters or more</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Kitchenette
[] 4 Without kitchen or kitchenette</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A039">Question 11 - Availability of kitchen:
<div class="i1">Kitchen means the place designed and equipped for making meals, and which is in fact used for this purpose, even if it is also used as a dining room, bedroom or living room. The kitchen may be separated from the dwelling (in the yard for example).

Kitchenette means a small space within a room, separated usually by a small counter or similar, designed for preparing food. This situation is found mainly in urban zones and in smaller flats.

In dwellings with a kitchen, it is necessary to consider the size of the kitchen since it is classified according to whether it has an area of more than 4 m2 or less than 4 m2.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kitchen of less than 4 square metres
2	Kitchen of 4 square metres or more
3	Has only kitchenette
4	Without kitchen or kitchenette
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A039"><div class="i1">Question 11 - Availability of kitchen</div>
<div class="i2">This question intends to identify the presence of a kitchen (and correspondent available area) or kitchenette in the dwelling.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type and size of the kitchen in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence in conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A044">16. Type of roof and materials used:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Flat roof
Inclined roof</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Covered with tiles
[] 3 Covered with other materials</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 Mixed (flat and inclined)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flat roof
2	Inclined roof covered with tiles
3	Inclined roof covered with other materials
4	Mixed (flat and inclined)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A044"><div class="i1">Question 16 - Type of roof and materials used</div>
<div class="i2">The answer can be, on the majority of cases, to be found by just simple observation.
First identify if the coverage is flat, inclined or mixed. If the cover is inclined identify if it is covered with tiles or covered with other materials</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 11-18 were asked of persons living in a conventional dwelling as the place of their usual residence, according to questions 2, 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A041">12. Number of rooms in the dwelling: __
<div class="i1">Not including kitchen, corridors, halls, bathrooms, verandahs, store room, etc.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A041">Question 12 - Number of rooms in the dwelling:
<div class="i1">Room means the space in a dwelling, limited by walls, which, for the most part, has

an area of at least 4 m² and a ceiling height of 2 m. Included in the definition of room are bedrooms, dining room and living room, habitable attic and basement rooms, etc. Attention: You should Not consider the following as rooms: kitchen (even if used for other purposes), bathroom, pantry, storage room, balcony (even if enclosed by any type of structure), conservatory, hall and corridors. Rooms that are used exclusively for an economic activity should not be counted. For example: in a dwelling consisting of five rooms in which a doctor's surgery occupies two rooms, only three rooms should be counted.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 - Number of rooms in the dwelling

By room we understand the space in a dwelling, delimited by walls, having at least 4 square meters and with 2 meters of height on the majority of the space. Even knowing that they can correspond to the definition the following are not counted as rooms:

The kitchen; Corridors, balconies; Bathrooms, dispensary, halls; Spaces exclusively destined to economical activities.

The rooms that are simultaneously used for an economic activity but not exclusively are counted as rooms in this question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence in conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PT2001A_SEWER: Sewage

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A034 PT01A035 PT01A036 PT01A037 PT01A038 PT01A040 PT01A039 PT01A041 PT01A033 PT01A031 PT01A032">[Questions 4-18 were asked of persons living in housing units as the place of their usual residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A038">9. Sewage disposal system:
<div class="i1">[] Housing unit with sewage disposal system:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Connected to a public sewage disposal plant
[] 2 Connected to a private sewage disposal plant (septic tank, etc.)
[] 3 Other arrangements</div>
<div class="i1">[] 4 Housing unit without sewage disposal system</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A038">Question 9 - Sewage disposal system:
<div class="i1">Sewage disposal system means the entire permanent installation permitting the evacuation of wastewater from the dwelling to the exterior.

Public sewage system means the drainage system (for example in a city), which collects all the waste and channels it along a specific path. Septic tank is a specially structured receptacle enabling certain processes of disinfection, which, by means of a suitable pipeline, receives wastewater from one or a small number of dwellings.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Housing unit with sewage disposal system connected to a public sewage disposal plant
2	Housing unit with sewage disposal system connected to a private sewage disposal plant (septic tank, etc.)
3	Other arrangements
4	Housing unit without sewage disposal system
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A038"><div class="i1">Question 9 - Sewage disposal system</div>
<div class="i2">As for sewage disposal system we understand all permanent installation that allows the evacuation of residual waters of a dwelling.
The following modalities were considered:

Housing unit with sewage disposal system</div>
<div class="i3">Connected to a public sewage disposal plant
Connected to a private sewage disposal plant (septic tank, etc.)
Other arrangements</div>
<div class="i2">Housing unit without sewage disposal system</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage facilities in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Private households in usual residence [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros

11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia

13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran

32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine

34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway

42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin

44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa

54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married

110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLPT: Subregion of birth, Portugal

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte

16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Autonomous Azores Region
30300	Autonomous Madeira Region
99998	Foreign country

description

DEFINITION

BPLPT indicates the person's place of birth at the NUTS-3 Eurostat subregion level for Portugal.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu

3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria

0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse

1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino

3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdır, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria

09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis

12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades

12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto
11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste

16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti

23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnje-posavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz

34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray

39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman

39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia

15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan

31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe

41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro

43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau

53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai

6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties

6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker

6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical

6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan

6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church

6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission

6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated

6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines

6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazareth
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches

6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian

6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada

7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel

7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin

7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship

7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamanía or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American

7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of

time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCPT: Educational attainment, Portugal

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Less than primary, illiterate
12	Less than primary, literate
21	Basic education, grades 1-4
22	Basic education, grades 5-6
23	Basic education, grades 7-9
24	Basic education, grades 10-12
40	Post-secondary technical
41	Specialized technical school (level 4)
42	Professional school (courses)
43	Other post-secondary education
50	University degree
51	Bachelor's degree
52	Professional degree (licenciature)
53	Master's and PhD

description

DEFINITION

EDUCPT indicates the person's educational attainment in Portugal in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators

314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers

613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers

832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more

31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

INCSRC: Source of livelihood**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014

Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983

Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997

Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990

Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications

090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit

20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]

068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]

076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipélago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]

124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]

152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]

156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]

188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]

218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]

300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]

300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]

332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]

360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]

458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]

484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]

508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]

558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]

600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]

608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]

608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]

694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]

704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]

840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]

858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_1_PT: Subregion of residence 1 year ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto
620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral
620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo
620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
620998	Foreign country
620999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_PT indicates the person's subregion of residence one year ago within Portugal using the Eurostat NUTS-3 classification, slightly modified.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_PT: Subregion of residence 5 years ago, Portugal; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
620111	Minho-Lima
620112	Cávado
620113	Ave
620114	Grande Porto
620115	Tâmega
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga
620117	Douro
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
620150	Algarve
620161	Baixo Vouga
620162	Baixo Mondego
620163	Pinhal Litoral
620165	Dão-Lafões
620166	Oeste
620167	Médio Tejo
620169	Other Center
620171	Grande Lisboa
620172	Península de Setúbal
620185	Lezíria do Tejo
620189	Other Alentejo
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores

620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira
620998	Foreign country
620999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_PT indicates the person's subregion of residence five years ago within Portugal using the Eurostat NUTS-3 classification, slightly modified.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin

15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico

21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America

24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos

33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova

41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia

11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia

14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan

32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia

43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia

54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit

11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_FAMNUMO: Sequence number of the nucleus inside of the family

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65

66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence of numbers of the respondent's nucleus inside of the family.

UNIVERSE
Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_FAMTYPE: Family type

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Couple "de jure" without children
12	Couple "de jure" with single children, with at least one younger than 25 years old
13	Couple "de jure" with single children, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
21	Couple "de facto" without children
22	Couple "de facto" with single children, with at least one younger than 25 years old
23	Couple "de facto" with single children, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
31	Father, with at least one not married child younger than 25 years old
32	Father, with not married children, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
41	Mother, with at least one not married child younger than 25 years old
42	Mother, with not married children, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
51	Grandparents, with at least one not married grandchild younger than 25 years old
52	Grandparents, with not married grandchildren, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
61	Grandfather, with at least one not married grandchild younger than 25 years old
62	Grandfather, with not married grandchildren, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
71	Grandmother, with at least one not married grandchild younger than 25 years old
72	Grandmother, with not married grandchildren, where the youngest is at least 25 years old
99	Fictitious [non-family] nucleus

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's family type (constructed variable).

UNIVERSE
Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_MOMLOC: Person number of the mother

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A405">6. Mother's reference number __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Mother not present in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A404 PT01A405">The columns 5 and 6 are only filled-in for individuals that have a father or a mother resident in the dwelling, with the correspondent code number of the father (column 5) and the mother (column 6), using for that purpose the code number that is in column 1.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_PERNUMO: Person number, original

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A402">1. Reference Number [pre-numbered]

2. Reference person's complete name (first and last name to all other persons): ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A402"><div class="i1">Question 2 - Family (Private Household) composition</div>
<div class="i2">In this question we have to fill-in a table with several codes to establish the relation of the private household members and the reference person.

Every classical family must have a reference person.

And as for reference person we understand the family member that is considered as such by the other members, has to be a resident in the dwelling, must be 18 or older and preferentially is the responsible for the dwelling.

This reference person must always be a dwelling resident, but may be absent on the census moment.

In the families where these conditions don't apply use the oldest person as the reference person.

On the Column 2 you must collect the complete name of the reference person and the first and last name of all the others.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's person number.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_POPLOC: Person number of the father

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A404">5. Father's reference number __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Father not present in the household

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A404 PT01A405">The columns 5 and 6 are only filled-in for individuals that have a father or a mother resident in the dwelling, with the correspondent code number of the father (column 5) and the mother (column 6), using for that purpose the code number that is in column 1.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RELATE: Relationship to household's reference person

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="PT01A406 PT01A407">3. Relationship to household's reference person
<div class="i1">[Codes to

be used in the relationship description:]

[] 01 Reference person
[] 02 Spouse
[] 03 Son/daughter not married
[] 04 Son/daughter married
[] 05 Foster son/daughter not married
[] 06 Foster son/daughter married
[] 07 Stepson/stepdaughter not married
[] 08 Stepson/stepdaughter married
[] 09 Father or Mother
[] 10 Father-in-law or mother-in-law
[] 11 Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
[] 12 Brother or sister
[] 13 Grandson or granddaughter/great-grandson or great-granddaughter
[] 14 Grandfather or grandmother / Great-grandfather or great-grandmother
[] 15 Other relative person
[] 16 Domestic servant
[] 17 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household reference person
02	Spouse
03	Son/daughter, not married
04	Son/daughter, married
05	Foster son/daughter, not married
06	Foster son/daughter, married
07	Stepson/stepdaughter, not married
08	Stepson/stepdaughter, married
09	Father or mother
10	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
11	Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
12	Brother or sister
13	Grandson or granddaughter; great-grandson or great-granddaughter
14	Grandfather or grandmother; great-grandfather or great-grandmother
15	Other relative
16	Domestic servant
17	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="PT01A406 PT01A407"><div class="i2">On the Column 3 you must apply the correspondent relationship code to every individual in relation to the reference person.

The codes available to fill-in this column are:</div>
<div class="i3">Codes to be used in the relationship description

01 - Reference person
02 - Spouse
03 - Son/daughter not married
04 - Son/daughter married
05 - Foster son/daughter not married
06 - Foster son/daughter married
07 - Stepson/stepdaughter not married
08 - Stepson/stepdaughter married
09 - Father or Mother
10 - Father-in-law or mother-in-law
11 - Daughter-in-law or son-in-law
12 - Brother or sister
13 - Grandson or granddaughter/great-grandson or great-granddaughter
14 - Grandfather or grandmother / Great-grandfather or great-grandmother
15 - Other relative person
16 - Domestic servant
17 - Other</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to household's reference person.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons in non-institutional households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="PT01A408">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 3 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="PT01A408"><div class="i1"><span class="em">Question 2 - Sex</span></div><br /><div class="i2">Just answer Male or Female.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's sex.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_SPLOC: Person number of the spouse**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A403">4. Spouse/partner's reference number __
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Spouse not present in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A403">The Column 4 should only be used for married individuals or living as such with the correspondent spouse number (column 4) in column 1.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's spouse.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_AGE: Age**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A409">4. Date of birth:
<div class="i1">Day __
Month __
Year ___
</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A409"><div class="i1">Question 4 - Date of birth</div>
<div

class="i2">This question cannot be left blank. (Day-month-year)</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A417 PT01A418">7. What is your citizenship?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Portuguese only
[] 2 Double citizenship: Portuguese and other
[] 3 Double citizenship: Other cases
[] 4 Foreign, from country indicated in question 6
[] 5 Foreign, from another country, please specify.
[] 6 Stateless</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A417 PT01A418">Question 7 - What is your citizenship:
<div class="i1">If you are currently in the process of changing your citizenship, indicate the citizenship you have at present and not the one you wish to have.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Portuguese only
2	Double citizenship - Portuguese and other
3	Double citizenship - Other cases
4	Foreign, from country of birth
5	Foreign, from another country
6	Stateless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A417 PT01A418"><div class="i1">Question 7 - What is your citizenship?</div>
<div class="i2">The options of answer to this question are:</div>
<div class="i3">Portuguese only
Double citizenship
Portuguese and other
Other cases
Foreign, from country indicated in question 6
Foreign, from another country, please write in.
Stateless</div>

<div class="i2">If the enumerated individual has a citizenship acquisition process going on, he must indicate the citizenship he was at the moment and not the one he is applying for.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_CITIZC: Country of citizenship

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A417 PT01A418">7. What is your citizenship?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Portuguese only
[] 2 Double citizenship: Portuguese and other
[] 3 Double citizenship: Other cases
[] 4 Foreign, from country indicated in question 6
[] 5 Foreign, from another country, please specify.
[] 6 Stateless</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A417 PT01A418">Question 7 - What is your citizenship:
<div class="i1">If you are currently in the process of changing your citizenship, indicate the citizenship you have at present and not the one you wish to have.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
002	Netherlands
003	Germany

004	Italy
005	United Kingdom
006	Ireland
007	Denmark
009	Portugal
010	Spain
011	Belgium
012	Luxemburg
016	Norway
017	Sweden
018	Finland
021	Switzerland
030	Latvia
032	Poland
036	Romenia
037	Bulgary
039	Ukraine
041	Moldova (Republic of)
042	Russia
054	Yugoslavia
056	Morocco
067	Cape Verde
068	Senegal
070	Guinea-Bissau
071	Guinea-Conakry
082	S. Tomé and Príncipe
084	Congo
089	Angola
099	Mozambique
107	South Africa
112	United States of America
113	Canada
147	Venezuela
150	Ecuador
152	Brazil
157	Argentina
175	Pakistan
176	India
194	China

197	Japan
201	Australia
996	Double citizenship - Portuguese and other
997	Double citizenship - Foreign
998	Stateless
999	Response suppressed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A417 PT01A418"><div class="i1">Question 7 - What is your citizenship?</div>
<div class="i2">The options of answer to this question are:</div>
<div class="i3">Portuguese only
Double citizenship
Portuguese and other
Other cases
Foreign, from country indicated in question 6
Foreign, from another country, please write in.
Stateless</div>

<div class="i2">If the enumerated individual has a citizenship acquisition process going on, he must indicate the citizenship he was at the moment and not the one he is applying for.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A411">8. Do you have any disability?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No - Go to 9
[] Yes, indicate type:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Hearing
[] 3 Visual
[] 4 Physical
[] 5 Mental
[] 6 Cerebral palsy
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A411">Question 8 - Do have any disability?
<div class="i1">Physiological or anatomic function. This question only applies to persons with a permanent disability. If you have

a temporary disability (for example, if you use crutches or a wheel chair because you broke your leg or if you suffer from a partial detachment of the retina which forces you to wear an eye patch), the answer is "No".

Hearing - Complete or significant loss of hearing. This includes individuals with a complete or significant loss of the ability to hear a conversation spoken in a normal voice and who have to resort to sight to communicate; this also includes individuals who, under the above conditions, can hear with the help of a hearing aid.

Visual - Complete or significant loss of sight. This includes persons who are unable to or experience extreme difficulty in performing tasks requiring distance or peripheral vision or in performing fine detail tasks such as reading, writing, distinguishing TV images at a distance of 2 meters, see the time on a wristwatch or recognize faces, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses. Not included are individuals who, wearing glasses or contact lenses, are capable of performing the above tasks.

Physical - Disability characterized by the difficulty or impossibility of performing activities requiring control of movement or the ability to manipulate objects. Included in this group are individuals who find it impossible or extremely difficult to walk or handle objects without the aid of an assistant device (for example, a wheel chair, walker, crutches, prostheses and orthoses for the members or trunk). Included in this group are individuals in the conditions referred to above and who suffer from, for example, ankylosing spondylitis, spina bifida, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, paramyloidosis (Wohlwill-Corino Andrade syndrome), cranio-encephalic trauma.

Mental - Intellectual and psychological disability. Included in this group are persons suffering from mild, moderate or severe mental retardation or other development problems characterized by a significantly lower-than average intellectual ability, such as autism or Down's syndrome (mongolism). It does not include psychotic or serious, degenerative diseases coming under the general classification of psychiatric disorders.

Cerebral palsy - Brain damage causing paralysis and affecting movement and posture. Individuals with cerebral palsy display limited, uncoordinated and uncontrolled movements, difficulty in maintaining their balance, problems of co-ordination and speech. Individuals suffering from cerebral palsy should be mentioned in this group and not in the group for motor impairment.

Other - Disabilities not included in any of those mentioned above. By way of example, persons suffering from kidney failure, hemophilia, lupus, aphasia, dyslexia, mute, speech disorders, ostomates, deaf-blind.

If you have more than one disability, state the main one, that is, the one causing you the greatest degree of incapacity.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Hearing disability
3	Visual disability
4	Physical disability
5	Mental disability
6	Cerebral palsy
7	Other disability

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 8 - Do you have any disability

Disability means any loss or change in a structure or in a psychological, physiological or anatomic function.

This question only applies to persons with a permanent disability. If you have a temporary disability (for example, if you use crutches or a wheel chair because you broke your leg or if you suffer from a partial detachment of the retina which forces you to wear an eye patch), the answer is "No".

Hearing - Complete or significant loss of hearing. This includes individuals with a complete or significant loss of the ability to hear a conversation spoken in a normal voice and who have to resort to sight to communicate; this also includes individuals who, under the above conditions, can hear with the help of a hearing aid.

Visual - Complete or significant loss of sight. This includes persons who are unable to or experience extreme difficulty in performing tasks requiring distance or peripheral vision or in performing fine detail tasks such as reading, writing, distinguishing TV images at a distance of 2 metres, see the time on a wristwatch or recognize faces, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses. Not included are individuals who, wearing glasses or contact lenses are capable of performing the above tasks.

Physical - Disability characterized by the difficulty or impossibility of performing activities requiring control of movement or the ability to manipulate objects. Included in this group are individuals who find it impossible or extremely difficult to walk or handle objects without the aid of an assistant device (for example, a wheel chair, walker, crutches, prostheses and outhouses for the members or trunk). Included in this group are individuals in the conditions referred to above and who suffer from, for example, enclosing sodalities, spinal bifida, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, paramyloidosis (Wohlwill-Corino Andrade syndrome), cranio-encephalic trauma.

Mental - Intellectual and psychological disability. Included in this group are persons suffering from mild, moderate or severe mental retardation or

other development problems characterized by a significantly lower-than average intellectual ability, such as autism or Down is syndrome (mongolism). It does not include psychotic or serious, degenerative diseases coming under the general classification of psychiatric disorders.

Cerebral palsy - Brain damage causing paralysis and affecting movement and posture. Individuals with cerebral palsy display limited, uncoordinated and uncontrolled movements, difficulty in maintaining their balance, problems of co-ordination and speech. Individuals suffering from cerebral palsy should be mentioned in this group and not in the group for motor impairment.

Other - Disabilities not included in any of those mentioned above. By way of example, persons suffering from kidney failure, hemophilia, lupus, aphasia, dyslexia, mutism, speech disorders, ostomates, deaf-blind.

If you have more than one disability, state the main one, that is, the one causing you the greatest degree of incapacity.

Note: if the answer is No, you must go to question 9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent has any type of disability.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_EDATTAN: Educational attainment

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]

[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]

13. Highest education level that you attend or have attended:

[Question 13 was asked of persons who ever attended school, were born before December 31, 1999, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 9 and 12]

11 Pre-Primary
 12 Basic - 1st degree
 13 Basic - 2nd degree
 14 Basic - 3rd degree
 15 Secondary
 16 Post-secondary
 17 Tertiary - 1st degree (Bac.)
 18 Tertiary - 2nd degree (Lic.)
 19 Tertiary - 3rd degree (Master)
 20 Tertiary - 4th degree (Phd)

Question 13 - (Please indicate the) highest education level that you attend or

have attended.

1. If you no longer study but attended classes, indicate the highest level of education you achieved, even if you did not complete it.

2. If you are studying, indicate the level of education you are attending.

Pre-school - classes taught to children aged 3 or more and who have not reached the compulsory school age.

Basic education (lower primary), 1st degree - represents the first 4 years of compulsory education, formerly called the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th years of primary school.

Basic education (upper primary), 2nd degree - includes the following: preparatory degree (5th and 6th years of schooling), preparatory degree of Tele-education, formerly the 1st degree of grammar school (1st and 2nd years), complementary degree of primary education (5th and 6th classes), preparatory degree of the former technical schools.

Basic education (lower secondary), 3rd degree - includes any one of the following: 7th, 8th and 9th years of schooling, technical-vocational secondary education (commercial, industrial, agricultural, visual art programs, etc.), the former general lyceum program (formerly, the 3rd, 4th and 5th years of schooling).

(Upper) secondary - includes the following: 10th, 11th and 12th years of schooling, preparatory sections of the complementary technical vocational programs (commercial, industrial programs, etc.), former complementary lyceum program (former 6th and 7th years), the former pre-university year.

Post secondary - includes the following: nursery teacher training program, primary teacher training program, other programs officially recognized as post secondary, when they have been attended.

For persons who attended or who are attending vocational programs (programs which despite not being part of the state education system and whose objective is to prepare pupils for a specific occupation), two situations may apply:

a) If the program is equivalent to a level of state education, you should tick the level of education you have attained.

b) If the program is not equivalent to a level of state education, the level of education remains unchanged and you should tick the level of education held when you began to attend the vocational program.

For example: If have completed or are attending a industrial ceramics program run by the Institute for Employment and Vocational Training, which requires the 6th year of schooling for admission and equivalent to the 9th year of schooling, you should tick the box for "Basic education, 3rd degree".

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Able to read and write without a educational degree
11	Basic - 1st degree
12	Basic - 2nd degree
13	Basic - 3rd degree
20	Secondary
30	Post-secondary
41	Tertiary - 1st degree (Bac.)
42	Tertiary - 2nd degree (Lic.)
43	Tertiary - 3rd degree (Master)
44	Tertiary - 4th degree (Phd)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13 - Highest education level that you attend or have attended

If the individual doesn't study anymore but has studied, please indicate the highest education level attended even if he didn't complete it.

If the individual is studying, please indicate the education level that he is attending.

Pre-Primary - education level given to children to 3 years old or younger and that are not on compulsory school age.

Basic - 1st degree - corresponds to the first four years of school.

Basic - 2nd degree - includes the fifth and sixth year of school.

Basic - 3rd degree - includes the seventh, eighth and ninths year of school.

Secondary - includes the tenth, eleventh and twelfth year of school.

Post-secondary - includes those situations of old courses of medium degree, like for example primary school teacher, old commercial studies, etc.)

Tertiary - 1st degree (Bac.) - Bachelor degree

Tertiary - 2nd degree (Lic.) - Licentiate degree

Tertiary - 3rd degree (Master) - Master degree

Tertiary - 4th degree (Phd) - Philosophy doctor degree

Note: For individuals that signed Pre-

Primary and have less than 6 years old the filling-in of the questionnaire is over.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who are able to read and write [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_EDFLD: Field of education

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A415 PT01A416">[Questions 14-15 were asked of persons age 6+ who ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 13, 12, 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A416">15. If you are a tertiary level graduate, please specify the name of your field of education: _____
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A416">Question 15 - If you are a tertiary level graduate, please specify the name of your field of education:
<div class="i1">If you have completed more than one degree programs, indicate the highest level attained. If you have two degrees of the same type, indicate the one most closely related to the occupation you practice or with which you most identify.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Education of languages, literatures and sciences of the education

002	Education of physical, musical and visual education
003	Education of physics, mathematics, geology, biology and computer science
004	Social education and cultural animation
005	Primary and pre-primary education
006	Special education
007	Pedagogical orientation and sciences
009	Plastic arts, sculpture and painting
010	Interior architecture, decorative arts, conservation and restoration
012	Cinema, video and photography
013	Musical sciences, composition and instruments
014	Theater, dance and scenography
015	Decoration, design and estilismo
017	History and archaeology
018	Modern languages and literatures
019	Translation and interpretation
020	Theology
021	Philosophy and humanities
022	Classic languages and literatures
023	Linguistics
024	Other language and religious sciences
025	Sociology
026	Anthropology
027	Political science of the population and human resource management
028	Social sciences
029	Economics
030	Geography, regional and urban planning
031	Psychology
033	Media and communication sciences
034	Media and communication
035	Journalism
038	administrative administration and sciences
039	Management, organization and commerce
040	Advertising and marketing
041	Public relations and secretaryship
042	Auditorship and assessorship
043	Accounting and finance
045	Soliciting
046	Law
047	Biotechnology

048	Biology
049	Microbiology
051	Chemistry
052	Physics, Astronomy
053	Geology and geographic engineering
055	Engineering of the hídricos resources
057	Statistics, operational analysis and probabilities
058	Mathematics
060	Computation
061	Computer science
062	Engineering computer science and of systems
064	Electronics and telecommunications engineering
065	Industrial production and quality engineering
066	Energy engineering
067	Mechanical engineering
068	Physical and chemical engineering
069	Naval and aerospace engineering
070	Biological engineering
071	Other similar courses of engineering and techniques
072	Food engineering
073	Engineering of materials
074	Textile engineering
076	Civil engineering
077	Mining engineering
079	Geotechnics engineering
080	Architecture
083	Agronomy, agricultural engineering and agrarian sciences
084	Engineering of animal production
085	Forestry
086	Forest engineering
087	Agricultural management
090	Veterinary medicine
092	Clinical analyses
093	Nutrition sciences
094	Nursing
095	Physical rehabilitation
096	Medicine
097	Dental medicine
098	Pharmaceutical sciences

100	Other medical specialties
102	Social assistance
105	Cooking, waiting and tourism
106	Interpreter
107	Sciences of the sport and physical education
110	Transports
112	Engineering of the environment and the territory
113	Environmental sciences
115	Military sciences
116	Naval sciences
117	Aeronautics
118	Air force pilot
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A416"><div class="i1">Question 15 - If you are a tertiary level graduate, please write in the name of your field of education</div>
<div class="i2">This question should only be answered by individuals with a higher education level completed.

When the enumerated has more than one higher course he must indicate the one with higher degree. In the case they are of the same degree indicate the one with the closest relation with the profession he has.

Note: Only the employed people and students after the first year of the first degree can answer to the question 16.1.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's field of education.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons with tertiary education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" PT01A413" v="PT01A413 PT01A415">11. Literacy:
<div class="i1">If you just write numbers or your name; only read out do not write, or just read and write only memorized sentences, then indicate "Not able to read and write"

[] 1 Able to read and write
[] 3 Not able to read and write</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A413">Question 11 - Literacy
<div class="i1">Able to read and write - you can read and write, even if it is difficult for you, if you are able to read a newspaper and write sentences.

Not able to read and write - if you are unable to read and write sentences, even simple sentences, and understand their content. If you can only write your name, numbers, read but not write or read and write memorized sentences, you are not considered as being able to read and write.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Able to read and write
2	Not able to read and write

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="PT01A413" v="PT01A413 PT01A415"><div class="i1">Question 11 - Literacy</div>
<div class="i2">The following options are available:
1. Able to read and write
2. Not able to read and write - even if he only knows how to write his name.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent can read and write.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A410">5. Marital Status:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married: with register
[] 3 Married: without register
[] 4 Widowed
[] 5 Separated
[] 6 Divorced</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A410">Question 5 - Marital status
<div class="i1">The actual situation should always be indicated, independently of whether it coincides with the legal situation.

For example: If you are divorced but at the census moment you are living with another person without legal marriage, you should tick "Married without register".</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married with register
3	Married without register
4	Widowed
5	Separated
6	Divorced

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A410"><div class="i1">Question 5 - Marital status</div>
<div class="i2">We must collect the real situation the individual is in ("de facto" situation), even if is not the same as the legal situation.</div>

[p.83]

<div class="i2">Options available in this question:</div>
<div class="i3">Single
Married : with register
Married: without register - Status where a person, independently of their legal status, is living with a person of the opposite sex in a situation similar to the marriage but without the legal arrangements.
Widowed
Separated - Every person that after marrying or living together with other person had left the spouse even if the separation has no legal recognition.
Divorced - Every person that had a legal dissolution of a marriage.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RELIG: Religion**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A412">24. What is your religion?</sva r>
</p>[Question 24 was asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]
<div class="i1">[] 1 Catholic
[] 2 Orthodox
[] 3 Protestant
[] 4 Other Christian
[] 5 Jewish
[] 6 Muslim
[] 7 Other non-Christian
[] 8 Without religion</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Catholic
2	Orthodox
3	Protestant
4	Other Christian
5	Jewish
6	Muslim
7	Other non Christian
8	Without religion
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A412"><div class="i1">Question 24 - What is your religion?</div>
<div class="i2">This is a free question and answering this same question implies the data processing authorization.
</div>
If the individual did not answer please don't try to obtain an answer.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's religion.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A414">12. Are you attending or have you ever attended school?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 No, never attended - Go to 16</div><div class="i1">[] 3 Attending</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Attended, but no more</div></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A414">Question 12 - Are you attending or have you ever attended school?</sva><div class="i1">No, never attended - you have never regularly attended classes in an educational establishment. Usually, this situation refers to persons who have never enrolled in an educational establishment, although they may be able to read and write. It also applies to children who have not reached school age and who are not attending pre-school classes.</div><div class="i1">Attending - to tick this box, it is not enough to be enrolled, it is necessary to regularly attend classes. You must also tick this response for children in pre-school education. Attending vocational programs will be considered here whenever the program attended is equivalent to a level of public education.</div><div class="i1">Attended, but no more - whoever no longer attends classes, that is, whoever is no longer enrolled because they have finished their studies or have dropped out of school.</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, never attended school
2	Attending school
3	Attended school, but no more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A414"><div class="i1">Question 12 - Are you attending or have ever attended school?</div><div class="i2">We admit the following modalities:</div><div class="i1">No, never attended - people that never enrolled in a school or teaching establishment, even if they know how to read and write. Also applies to children that didn't yet reach school age.</div><div class="i1">Attending - to select this option it is not enough to be enrolled in a school. Rather, one has to attend school regularly.</div><div class="i1">Attended, but no more - chooses this option who doesn't attend school anymore, either because one is not enrolled anymore or because he ended the course or quitted school.</div><div class="em">Note:</div> if the individual never attended an educational institution, he goes to question 16.</div></sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's school attendance.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421">6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth:
<div class="i1">[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] Any other country, please specify: ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In the parish where you live
02	In other parish of the municipality where you live
03	In other municipality
04	Timor
05	Macau
06	Angola
07	Mozambique
08	Cape Vert
09	Germany

10	France
11	Brazil
12	Venezuela
13	Other country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421"><div class="i1">Question 6 - Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth</div>
<div class="i2">If the mother of the individual was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the mother was living abroad he has to identify the country where.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_BPLC: Country of birth

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421">6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth:
<div class="i1">[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] Any other country, please specify: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France

002	Netherlands
003	Germany
004	Italy
005	United Kingdom
006	Ireland
007	Denmark
009	Portugal
010	Spain
011	Belgium
012	Luxemburg
017	Sweden
018	Finland
020	Austria
021	Switzerland
023	Andorra
030	Latvia
032	Poland
036	Romenia
037	Bulgary
039	Ukraine
041	Moldova (Republic of)
042	Russia
054	Yugoslavia
056	Morocco
067	Cape Verde
068	Senegal
070	Guinea-Bissau
071	Guinea-Conakry
082	S. Tomé and Príncipe
084	Congo
085	Congo (Democratic Republic of)
089	Angola
096	Tanzania (United Republic of)
099	Mozambique
105	Zimbabwe
107	South Africa
112	United States of America
113	Canada
126	Cuba

146	Colombia
147	Venezuela
150	Ecuador
152	Brazil
157	Argentina
175	Pakistan
176	India
187	East Timor
194	China
200	Macau
201	Australia
999	Response suppressed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421"><div class="i1">Question 6 - Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth</div>
<div class="i2">If the mother of the individual was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the mother was living abroad he has to identify the country where.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_BPLN: EU subregion of birth

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence,

according to question 3]

6. Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth:
 12 In the parish where you live
 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
 In other municipality, please specify: ____
 15 Timor
 16 Macau
 17 Angola
 18 Mozambique
 19 Cape Verde
 20 Germany
 21 France
 22 Brazil
 23 Venezuela
 Any other country, please specify: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Autonomous Azores Region
30300	Autonomous Madeira Region
99998	Foreign country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421"><div class="i1">Question 6 - Place of residence of the mother at the time of birth</div>
<div class="i2">If the mother of the individual was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the mother was living abroad he has to identify the country where.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's European Union sub region of birth.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RES: Place of usual residence on December 31, 1999

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424">9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?
<div class="i1">[] 11 Not yet born - End of completing
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] Other country, specify: ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	In the parish where you live
02	In other parish of the municipality where you live
03	In other municipality
05	Macau
06	Angola

07	Mozambique
08	Cape Vert
09	Germany
10	France
11	Brazil
12	Venezuela
13	In other country/Response suppressed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424"><div class="i1">Question 9 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify the country where.
Note: for the individuals that weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of usual residence on December 31, 1999.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RESC: Country of usual residence on December 31, 1999

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424">9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?
<div class="i1">[] 11 Not yet born - End of completing
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] Other country, specify: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
002	Netherlands
003	Germany
004	Italy
005	United Kingdom
006	Ireland
009	Portugal
010	Spain
011	Belgium
012	Luxemburg
021	Switzerland
023	Andorra
030	Latvia
036	Romenia
037	Bulgary
039	Ukraine
041	Moldova (Republic of)
042	Russia
056	Morocco
067	Cape Verde
070	Guinea-Bissau
082	S. Tomé and Príncipe
089	Angola
099	Mozambique
107	South Africa
112	United States of America
113	Canada
147	Venezuela
152	Brazil
194	China
200	Macau
201	Australia
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424"><div class="i1">Question 9 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify

the country where.

Note: for the individuals that weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of usual residence on December 31, 1999.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RESN: NUTS-3 region of usual residence on December 31, 1999

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424">9. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?
<div class="i">[] 11 Not yet born - End of completing
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] Other country, specify: ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes

15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Região Autónoma dos Açores (Azores Archipelago)
30300	Região Autónoma da Madeira (Madeira Archipelago)
99998	Foreign country
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424"><div class="i1">Question 9 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1999?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.
If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify the country where.
Note: for the individuals that weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's detailed place of usual residence on December 31, 1999.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

PT2001A_RESP: Place of usual residence on December 31, 1995**Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427">10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?
<div class="i1">[] 11 Not yet born
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ___
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] In other country, please specify: ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	In the parish where you live
02	In other parish of the municipality where you live
03	In other municipality
04	Timor
05	Macau
06	Angola
07	Mozambique
08	Cape Vert
09	Germany
10	France
11	Brazil
13	Venezuela

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427"><div class="i1">Question 10 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.

If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify the country where he was living.

Note: for the individuals that

weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of usual residence on December 31, 1995.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 1996 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RESPC: Country of usual residence on December 31, 1995

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427">10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?
<div class="i">[] 11 Not yet born
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ___
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] In other country, please specify: ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	France
003	Netherlands
004	Germany
005	Italy
006	United Kingdom

007	Ireland
010	Portugal
011	Spain
017	Belgium
018	Luxemburg
030	Sweden
039	Switzerland
043	Andorra
054	Latvia
066	Romenia
068	Bulgary
072	Ukraine
074	Moldova (Republic of)
075	Russia
204	Morocco
247	Cape Verde
248	Senegal
257	Guinea-Bissau
260	Guinea-Conakry
311	S. Tomé and Príncipe
318	Congo
330	Angola
366	Mozambique
388	South Africa
400	United States of America
404	Canada
448	Cuba
484	Venezuela
500	Ecuador
508	Brazil
528	Argentina
664	India
699	East Timor
720	China
743	Macau
800	Australia
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427"><div class="i1">Question 10 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.

If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify the country where he was living.

Note: for the individuals that weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of usual residence on December 31, 1995.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 1996 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_RESPN: NUTS-3 region of usual residence on December 31, 1995

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427">10. Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?
<div class="i1">[] 11 Not yet born
[] 12 In the parish where you live
[] 13 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 15 Timor
[] 16 Macau
[] 17 Angola
[] 18 Mozambique
[] 19 Cape Verde
[] 20 Germany
[] 21 France
[] 22 Brazil
[] 23 Venezuela
[] In other country, please specify: ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave

11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Região Autónoma dos Açores (Azores Archipelago)
30300	Região Autónoma da Madeira (Madeira Archipelago)
99998	Foreign country
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427"><div class="i1">Question 10 - Where was your place of usual residence on December 31, 1995?</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated was living in Portugal he has to give us information in which municipality and parish.

If the enumerated was living abroad he has to identify the country where he was living.

Note: for the individuals that weren't yet born the questionnaire ends here.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's detailed place of usual residence on December 31, 1995.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons born before 1996 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_WKPLAC: Place of work or study**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A428 PT01A429">16. Answer the question 16.1 if you are working or studying (if you work and study, please answer concerning the place of work)

16.1. Indicate whether your place of work or study is:
<div class="i1">[Question 16.1 was asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+, who ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 12, and 13]

[] 1 In the parish where you live
[] 2 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 4 Foreign</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A428">Question 16.1 - Indicate whether your place of work or study is:
<div class="i1">If you do not have a fixed or usual place of work, you should indicate the location of the company or establishment where you work or to which you are accountable.

If you work and study, you should indicate your place of work.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	In the parish where you live
2	In other parish of the municipality where you live
3	In other municipality, diferent from where you live
4	Other country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A428 PT01A429"><div class="i1">Question 16.1 - Indicate whether your place of work or study is</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated does not have a usual or fixed place of work he

must consider the place of the company to who he is working for.

Note: Questions 16.2 and 16.3 are only answered by individuals that live in the dwelling mostly of the year and have a job or are studying.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons working and not enrolled in an educational institution, and current students age 6 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_CLASSWK: Employment condition

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24.
[Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="PT01A432">23.4. Indicate the status in employment in the occupation you stated in question 23.1:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employer
[] 2 Own-account worker
[] 3 Employee
[] 4 Contributing family worker
[] 5 Compulsory military service
[] 6 Member of a producers co-operative
[] 7 Other situation</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="PT01A432">Question 23.4 - Indicate the status in employment in the occupation you stated in Question 23.1
<div class="i1">Boss/Employer - If you are the owner, partner or majority shareholder of a company or agricultural holding in which you practice your main occupation and normally have one or more paid workers in your employ.

Own-account worker - If you work for your own account or in partnership and do not normally have paid workers in your employ.

<span

Employee - If you work for another person, company, the State, etc., and receive payment for this work. Workers employed on "Collective Farms" tick this box.
Contributing family worker - if you work 15 or more hours per week in a household economic activity, without receiving payment, tick this box.
Compulsory military service - If you are performing compulsory military service.
Member of a producers' co-operative - If you are the member of a cooperative for the production of goods or services and engage in your main occupation there, tick this response. This heading also includes workers in worker-controlled businesses. The employees and salaried workers of a cooperative, who are not its members, tick the box "Employee".
Other situation - If you are in a status in employment other ones the previous described.
If more than one of the above situations to you during the reference week, indicate the one which occupied the most of your time.
If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the situation applying to you in the last occupation you held.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Own-account worker
3	Employee
4	Contributing family worker
5	Compulsory military service
6	Member of a producers co-operative
7	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23.4 - Indicate the status in employment in the occupation you stated in question 23.1.
With this question we intend to know the condition of who is working towards their own work.
If the individual was in more than one type of condition during the week of reference he must indicate the one that occupied him the most.
If the enumerated was unemployed on the week of reference he must indicate the situation he was in on the last profession he had.
Employer - is the owner, partner or major share owner and has his main occupation in the company or agricultural exploration.
Own-account worker - Is the individual that works on his own and usually does not have any employee.
Employee - Is the individual that works for other and for that receives payment.
Contributing family worker - Is an individual that worked on a familiar economic activity without payment for 15 hours or longer on the week of reference.
If a family individual worked longer than 15 hours without payment on a familiar economic activity, being a student or a home maker he must sign in that situation.
Compulsory military service - If he is doing the compulsory military service.
Member of a producers co-operative - If is a partner of a cooperative of good production and if you work on it as with your main occupation. The workers that work in a co-operative being paid for that but not being partners sign them selves has employees.
Other situation - when the enumerated does not fit within any of the other modalities of this question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment condition.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva r></p>

<p>18. In the week of March 5-11, did you work, even if for only 1 hour, and receive (cash or any other form of) payment for this work?</p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - go to 23
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Active worker, being paid, and working 1 to 4 hours a week
02	Active worker, being paid, and working 5 to 14 hours a week
03	Active worker, being paid, and working 15 to 29 hours a week
04	Active worker, being paid, and working 30 to 34 hours a week
05	Active worker, being paid, and working 35 to 39 hours a week
06	Active worker, being paid, and working 40 to 44 hours a week
07	Active worker, being paid, and working 45 or more hours a week
08	Contributing family worker, not paid ,working 15 to 29 hours a week
09	Contributing family worker, not paid ,working 30 to 34 hours a week
10	Contributing family worker, not paid ,working 35 to 39 hours a week
11	Contributing family worker, not paid ,working 40 to 44 hours a week
12	Contributing family worker, not paid ,working more than 45 hours a week
13	Compulsory military service
14	Unemployed looking for first job (strict sense)

15	Unemployed looking for first job (other)
16	Unemployed looking for new job (strict sense)
17	Unemployed looking for new job (other)
18	Not active, student
19	Not active, homemakers
20	Not active, retired
21	Not active, disable
22	Other cases
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<div class="i1">Question 18 - In the week of 5-11 March, did you work, even if for only 1 hour, and receive (cash or any other form of) payment for this work?</div>[p. 95]<div class="i2">Yes or no answer.
Answer "Yes" in the following cases:</div><div class="i3">1. The individuals that worked at least one hour being paid for that, in money or goods;
2. The non-paid familiar workers that worked for at least 15 hours;
3. If the enumerated is doing the compulsory military service;
4. If the enumerated is an apprentice and worked at least one hour and received payment in money or goods;
5. If the enumerated is a student, home keeper, is retired or is in a situation of pre-retirement but worked at least one hour.</div><div class="i2">Answer "No" in the following cases:</div><div class="i3">1. The enumerated was attending a professional course with a duration superior to 35 hours, even if he is keeping a job.
2. If the enumerated has any kind of liaison with an employer but didn't work for temporarily reasons, such as illness, holidays, accidents, etc.
3. All unemployed individuals, students, home keepers, retired and incapacitated people that didn't work in the reference week.</div><div class="i2">Note: if the answer was Yes go directly to Question 23.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_EMPSZ: Size of place of employment

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24.
[Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A435">23.6. Number of persons regularly working in the company where you practice the occupation indicated in question 23.1:
<div class="i1">[] 1 1
[] 2 2-4
[] 3 5-9
[] 4 10-99
[] 5 100-499
[] 6 500 or more</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A435">Question 23.6 - Indicate the number of persons who usually work in the company or entity where you engage or engaged in the occupation stated in Question 23.1:
<div class="i1">1. If you are own-account worker and work alone, indicate that here is one worker.

2. If you are own-account worker and work with one or more persons, you should indicate the size representing the total number of workers, including yourself.

3. If you work in a private company/organization or in a public company or institution, indicate the respective size representing the total number of workers in that company or institution.

4. If you are a civil servant, indicate the size representing the number of workers in the body where you engage in your occupation.

5. If you are performing Compulsory Military Service, indicate the size representing the total number of military personnel in the unit here you are serving.

6. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the number of persons usually working for the entity where you held our last occupation.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One worker
2	2 to 4 workers
3	5 to 9 workers
4	10 to 99 workers
5	100 to 499 workers
6	500 or more workers
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A435"><div class="i1">Question 23.6 - Number of persons regularly working in the company where you practice the occupation indicated in question 23.1.</div>
<div class="i2">The main objective of this question is to know the number of workers of a company or similar unit where the individual works (with his main occupation if he has more than one).

If the enumerated was unemployed on the week of reference he must indicate the number of persons that usually work for the last company to whom he worked.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the respondent's place of employment.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A434 PT01A431">17. What is your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] 11 Work
[] 12 Temporary benefits: Sickness, accident, etc.
[] 13 Temporary benefits: Unemployment
[] 14 Temporary benefits: Other
[] 15 Guaranteed minimal income
[] 16 Pensions
[] 17 Property or entrepreneurial income
[] 18 Social support
[] 19 Household support
[] 20 Other cases</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A434">Question 17 - What is your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">Main source of livelihood means the principal source of income, which has provided the individual with the means necessary for his or her subsistence over the past 12 months (food, accommodation, clothing, footwear, etc.).
If you have various sources of income, indicate only the principal source.

Work - Indicate this response if you live mainly from your work, whether gainful or not (such as when you work for a relative, without pay, but who supports you) or you are performing compulsory military service.

Temporary benefit in respect of an accident at work or occupational illness - If you are temporarily prevented from working and receive benefits as a result of an accident at work or occupational illness.

Temporary unemployment benefits - Tick this response if you are unemployed and live mainly from your unemployment benefit. If you are unemployed but do not receive an unemployment benefit, indicate the response which best applies to your case.

Other temporary benefits - These are benefits granted as a result of accident, illness, birth, etc. and which are not covered by the benefits indicated above.

Guaranteed Minimum Income - A monthly benefit from the noncontributory Social

Security scheme designed to provide persons entitled and members of their household, in cases of severe economic hardship, with the resources they need to satisfy their basic requirements.

Pension (Retirement) - Tick this box if you live mainly from a retirement or old-age pension, military reserve pension, invalidity pension, life annuity resulting from an accident at work or occupational illness, social pension, etc..

Property or entrepreneurial income - If your principal source of income is from property, interest, profits, dividends, royalties, etc., tick this response.

Social support - If your principal source of subsistence is from aid provided by the State, Public Bodies, Private Non-Profit Institutions, etc., tick this box.

Supported by household - Tick this box if you live supported by your household (for example: housewife who only works at home, minor children or children who do not work, regardless of whether they study, elderly persons who do not receive a pension and do not have another source of income, etc.).

Other cases - If your case is not included in the cases already described, tick this box (for example, study grants).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Work
1	Temporary benefits - Sickness, accident, etc.
2	Temporary benefits - Unemployment
3	Temporary benefits - Others
4	Guaranteed minimal income
5	Pensions
6	Property or entrepreneurial income
7	Social support
8	Household support
9	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17 - What is your main source of livelihood?

For main source of livelihood we understand the main source from where the individual extracted the subsistence for the last 12 months. If he has various sources chose only one (the main one).

Work - includes people that live from their work, being paid or not.

Temporary benefits:

- Sickness, accident, etc.**
- Unemployment**
- Others** - due to accidents, hilliness, maternity leave, etc.

[p. 94]

Guaranteed minimal income - Monthly payment from social security to face minimum necessities of these persons and their families.

Pensions

Property or entrepreneurial income

Social support - All individuals that receive support from the State, Public Organizations or from other institutions without profit purposes.

Household support - individuals that live supported by the rest of the elements of the family (i.e. students, elderly without any pension, etc.).

Other cases - If you encounter a case that doesn't fit in any of the other modalities please chose this answer (for example: scholarship grants)

Note: The individuals that work without receiving payment on a familiar economical activity can chose the option "Household support" and not "Work" as their answer if they agree that their work is not sufficient to cover for all expenses that the family has with them. This is a situation we may encounter on the rural area.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's source of livelihood.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_IND: Industry**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24.
[Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A436 PT01A437">23.5. What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1? _____
<div class="i1">Be precise For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A436 PT01A437">Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practise the occupation you stated in Question 23.1?
<div class="i1">Be clear and precise in your answer (avoid using "of the", "of", "and").

Main activity - This is the type of economic activity carried out by the company or body where the individual is engaged in his main occupation, during the reference week.</div>
<div class="i2">1. If you are own-account worker, indicate the type of activity you are involved in. Examples: Fruit production, pig farming, retail trade clothing, etc.
2. If you are an employee, indicate the type of activity in which the company, establishment, etc. where you work is engaged. Examples: road haulage company, navigation company, painting workshop, hotel, car assembly factory, paper products factory, Revenue Office, Secondary School, Hospital, Regional Directorate Social Security, City Council, etc....
3. If you work in a company with various establishments, indicate the activity of the establishment or place where you work and not the company's main activity.
4. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the activity of the last entity for which you worked.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals

013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation, including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Agricultural service activities
142	Animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
144	Production of salt
145	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products
152	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products
153	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
154	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
155	Manufacture of dairy products
156	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
157	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
158	Manufacture of other food products
159	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
172	Textile weaving
173	Finishing of textiles
174	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
175	Manufacture of other textiles
176	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics
177	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted articles
181	Manufacture of leather clothes
182	Manufacture of other wearing apparel and accessories
191	Tanning and dressing of leather
192	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness
193	Manufacture of footwear
201	Forestry and logging
202	Forestry and logging related service activities
203	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
204	Manufacture of wooden containers
205	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
211	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard

212	Manufacture of articles of paper and paperboard
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products
243	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
244	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
245	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
246	Manufacture of other chemical products
247	Manufacture of man-made fibres
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
262	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic goods other than for construction purposes; manufacture of refractory ceramic products
263	Manufacture of ceramic tiles and flags
264	Manufacture of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay
265	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
266	Manufacture of articles of concrete, plaster and cement
267	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
268	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel and of ferro-alloys (ECSC)
272	Manufacture of tubes
273	Other first processing of iron and steel and production of non-ECSC ferro-alloys
274	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
275	Casting of metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products
282	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal; manufacture of central heating radiators and boilers
285	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering
286	Manufacture of cutlery, tools and general hardware
287	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products
291	Manufacture of machinery for the production and use of mechanical power, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
292	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
294	Manufacture of machine-tools
295	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
296	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
297	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.

300	Manufacture of office machinery and computers
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
314	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
315	Manufacture of lighting equipment and electric lamps
316	Manufacture of electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
322	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus and associated goods
331	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
332	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment
334	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
335	Manufacture of watches and clocks
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repairing of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
353	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
354	Manufacture of motorcycles and bicycles
361	Manufacture of furniture
362	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
364	Manufacture of sports goods
365	Manufacture of games and toys
366	Miscellaneous manufacturing n.e.c.
372	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
401	Production and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
501	Automobile sales
502	Automobile repair and maintenance services
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
513	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
514	Wholesale of household goods
515	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
516	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
517	Other wholesale
521	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
524	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
525	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
526	Retail sale not in stores
527	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels
552	Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
553	Restaurants
554	Bars
555	Canteens and catering
601	Transport via railways
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport
612	Inland water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
631	Cargo handling and storage
632	Other supporting transport activities
633	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.
634	Activities of other transport agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
652	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own property
703	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of automobiles

713	Renting of other machinery and equipment
714	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software consultancy and supply
723	Data processing
724	Database activities
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
726	Other computer related activities
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy; holdings
742	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
743	Technical testing and analysis
744	Advertising
745	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
746	Investigation and security activities
747	Industrial cleaning
748	Miscellaneous business activities n.e.c.
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
804	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers' and professional organizations
912	Activities of trade unions
913	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture and video activities
922	Radio and television activities
923	Other entertainment activities
924	News agency activities
925	Library, archives, museums and other cultural activities
926	Sporting activities
927	Other recreational activities

930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons
990	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A436 PT01A437"><div class="i1">Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1?</div>
<div class="i2">As for main activity we understand the type of economical activity developed by the company or entity where the individual had practiced his main occupation during the reference week.

The answer must be precise. For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.

If the enumerated was unemployed on the week of reference he must indicate the activity of the last company to whom he worked.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main industry of the respondent's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_OCC: Main occupation

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">23. Please answer the

questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]

23.1. What is your main occupation? ____

Be precise, for example, instead of engineer, textile employer, teacher, be precise and write: civil engineer, textile fiber preparatory worker, primary education teacher, etc.

Be clear and precise when stating your occupation (avoid using "of the", "of," "and").
Examples: House painter, basic education teacher 1st degree, agricultural machine driver, mechanic, paper pulp preparer, civil engineer, refrigeration air conditioning technician, etc..

1. If you are engaged in more than one occupation, indicate the one which took up most of your time during the reference week.
2. If during the said week, you performed an activity different from the one in which you are usually engaged (you were on holiday, etc.), indicate your usual occupation.
3. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the last occupation you held.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Members of the Armed Forces
112	Senior government officials
114	Senior officials of special-interest organisations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
247	Other government officials not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators

314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
339	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers

723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
745	Fireworks workers
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers

998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23.1 - What is your main occupation? As for main occupation we understand the type or modality of work developed by the individual during the reference week. Be precise, for example, instead of engineer, textile employer and teacher, be precise and write: civil engineer, textile fiber preparatory worker, primary education teacher, etc. instead of generic designations like engineer, teacher, office worker, etc. The occupation is a complex notion; it contains three dimensions to be considered: the individual is specialization, the working sector in which he works and the professional function/category he has on the job. If the individual has more than one profession indicates the one where he spent most time during the reference week. If during that reference week the individual had a very different occupation than from usual (by being on vacation for example) he must indicate the usual occupation. If the individual was unemployed on the week of reference indicates the last occupation he had.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's main occupation.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_SECTOR: Sector of economic activity

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]

[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]

23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24. [Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]

</></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A436 PT01A437">23.5. What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1? _____
<div class="i1">Be precise For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A436 PT01A437">Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practise the occupation you stated in Question 23.1?
<div class="i1">Be clear and precise in your answer (avoid using "of the", "of", "and").

Main activity - This is the type of economic activity carried out by the company or body where the individual is engaged in his main occupation, during the reference week.</div>
<div class="i2">1. If you are own-account worker, indicate the type of activity you are involved in. Examples: Fruit production, pig farming, retail trade clothing, etc.
2. If you are an employee, indicate the type of activity in which the company, establishment, etc. where you work is engaged. Examples: road haulage company, navigation company, painting workshop, hotel, car assembly factory, paper products factory, Revenue Office, Secondary School, Hospital, Regional Directorate Social
Security, City Council, etc....
3. If you work in a company with various establishments, indicate the activity of the establishment or place where you work and not the company's main activity.
4. If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the activity of the last entity for which you worked.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary activity sector
2	Secondary activity sector
3	Tertiary activity sector (social)
4	Tertiary activity sector (economical)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A436 PT01A437"><div class="i1">Question 23.5 - What is the main activity of the company or entity where you practice the occupation you stated in question 23.1?</div>
<div class="i2">As for main activity we understand the type of economical activity developed by the company or entity where the individual had practiced his main occupation during the reference week.

The answer must be precise. For example: pre-primary education, tribunal, hospital, Municipal Council, preparation and spinning of textile fibers, fish preparation and conservation, bread manufacture, clothing retail sale, road construction, etc.

If the enumerated was unemployed on the week of reference he must indicate the activity of the last company to whom he worked.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's sector of economic activity.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_TRANS: Main mode of transportation to work or study**Data file:** PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A430">Answer the questions 16.2 and 16.3 if you live at this living quarter the most of the year (code 1 in question 3) and you work or study
[Questions 16.2-16.3 were asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+ who ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and live at this living quarter for the most part of the year, according to questions 3, 12, and 13]
</sva r></p>

<p>16.2. How long does it take you on average to travel to your place of work or study?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 15 minutes or less
[] 3 16 - 30 minutes
[] 4 31 - 60 minutes
[] 5 61 - 90 minutes
[] 6 More than 90</div><sva r v="PT01A430">Question 16.3 - What is the main mode of transport you use to travel to your place of work or study?
<div class="i1">If you use several means of transport daily when traveling from home to your place of work or study, indicate only the means of transport you use for most of the itinerary.

If you are a student worker, you should indicate the means of transport used in traveling to your place of work.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None, walk
02	Bus
03	Underground or light train
04	Train
05	Company or school collective transport
06	Car or van - as driver
07	Car or van - as passenger
08	Motorcycle or bicycle
09	Other
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="PT01A430"><div class="i1">Question 16.3 - What is the main mode of transport you use to travel to your place of work or study?</div>
<div class="i2">The individual must indicate the principal mode of transportation that he uses daily during the most part of the way to work or to the place of study.

The enumerated must signed only one mode of transport used, only the one he uses the most.

If the enumerated is student and works he must answer according to the place of work.

Note:</div>

Individuals less than 15 years old end here the filling-in of the questionnaire.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's main mode of transportation to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons working and not enrolled in an educational institution, and current students age 6 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_WKHS: Usual number of hours worked per week

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A434 PT01A431 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">[Questions 17 to 23 were asked of persons age 15+ who ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435">23. Please answer the questions 23.1 to 23.6 if you are employed or looking for a new job. If it is not the case, go to 24.
[Questions 23.1-23.6 were asked of persons age 15+ who are employed or looking for a new job, ever attended school at a level higher than pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 13, and 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="PT01A433">23.3. Indicate the usual number of hours you work each week in the occupation you stated in question 23.1:
<div class="i1">[] 1 1-4
[] 2 5-14
[] 3 15-29
[] 4 30-34
[] 5 35-39
[] 6 40-44
[] 7 45 or more</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="PT01A433">Question 23.3 - Indicate the usual number of hours you work each week in the occupation you stated in Question 23.1:
<div class="i1">Tick the box whose time size matches the number of weekly working hours in your main occupation. Count the number of hours you usually work each week, including overtime. Include the time spent at the workplace performing such tasks as the preparation of service equipment, the preparation and maintenance of tools, etc.

If you were unemployed during the reference week, indicate the number of hours you worked in the last job you had.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 to 4
2	5 to 14
3	15 to 29
4	30 to 34
5	35 to 39
6	40 to 44
7	45 +
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A433"><div class="i1">Question 23.3 - Indicate the usual number of hours you work each week in the occupation you stated in question 23.1.</div>
<div class="i2">We must indicate the answer indicating the interval of hours that correspond to the number of hours of weekly work with the main occupation.
Will be counted the weekly hours that usually work, but we also must include the extra time hours worked if they have a regular character. Also include the time spent on the place of work preparing tools and the work space.
If the individual was unemployed on the reference week indicate the number of hours that worked on the last job he had.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's usual number of hours worked per week.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons who work or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PT2001A_WKPLACN: Place of work or study

Data file: PRT2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="PT01A409 PT01A410 PT01A419 PT01A420 PT01A421 PT01A417 PT01A418 PT01A411 PT01A422 PT01A423 PT01A424 PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434">[Questions 3.1-21 were asked of persons who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to question 3]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="PT01A425 PT01A426 PT01A427 PT01A413 PT01A414 PT01A415 PT01A416 PT01A428 PT01A429 PT01A430 PT01A434 PT01A438 PT01A433 PT01A432 PT01A436 PT01A437 PT01A435 PT01A412">[Questions 10-24 were asked of persons born before December 31, 1999, who consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3 and 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="PT01A428 PT01A429">16. Answer the question 16.1 if you are working or studying (if you work and study, please answer concerning the place of work)

16.1. Indicate whether your place of work or study is:
<div class="i1">[Question 16.1 was asked of currently working or studying persons age 6+, who ever attended school at a level higher then pre-primary, and consider this living quarter their usual place of residence, according to questions 3, 12, and 13]

[] 1 In the parish where you live
[] 2 In other parish of the municipality where you live
[] In other municipality, please specify: ____
[] 4 Foreign</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11111	Minho-Lima
11112	Cávado
11113	Ave
11114	Grande Porto
11115	Tâmega
11116	Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	Douro
11118	Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	Algarve
16161	Baixo Vouga
16162	Baixo Mondego
16163	Pinhal Litoral
16164	Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	Dão-Lafões
16166	Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	Serra da Estrela
16168	Beira Interior Norte
16169	Beira Interior Sul
16170	Cova da Beira
16171	Oeste
16172	Médio Tejo
17171	Grande Lisboa
17172	Península de Setúbal
18181	Alentejo Litoral
18182	Alto Alentejo
18183	Alentejo Central
18184	Baixo Alentejo
18185	Lezíria do Tejo
20200	Região Autónoma dos Açores (Azores Archipelago)
30300	Região Autónoma da Madeira (Madeira Archipelago)

99998	Foreign country
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="PT01A428 PT01A429"><div class="i1">Question 16.1 - Indicate whether your place of work or study is</div>
<div class="i2">If the enumerated does not have a usual or fixed place of work he must consider the place of the company to who he is working for.

Note: Questions 16.2 and 16.3 are only answered by individuals that live in the dwelling mostly of the year and have a job or are studying.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's detailed place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Portugal 2001: Persons working and not enrolled in an educational institution, and current students age 6 + [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

XIV Recenseamento Geral da População e IV Recenseamento Geral da Habitação 2001, Questionário

title XIV Recenseamento Geral da População e IV Recenseamento Geral da Habitação 2001, Questionário
authors Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)
country Portugal
language Portuguese
filename enum_form_pt2001a.pdf

technical_documents

Manual do Recenseador

title Manual do Recenseador
authors Portugal Instituto Nacional de Estatística (INE)
country Portugal
language Portuguese
filename enum_instruct_pt2001a.pdf
